

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
OF THE UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES COMMITTEE
February 3, 2016

The AP&P Committee met on Wednesday, February 3, 2016 at 3:00 p.m. in the William C. Strickland Conference Room of I.G. Greer Hall.

Committee members present: Dr. Jon Beebe, Dr. Ed Behrend-Martinez, Dr. Jennifer Burris, Dr. Dinesh Davé, Dr. Jeff Hirst, Dr. Ellie Hoffman, Dr. Joe Klein, Dr. Cameron Lippard, Dr. Kathleen Lynch-Davis, Mr. Jason Miller, Dr. Ben Powell, Dr. Rene Salinas, Mr. John Wiswell, Ms. Tori Little

Committee members excused: Dr. Janice Pope

Committee members unexcused: Dr. Teresa Carnevale, Mr. Wes Rawles

At 3:02 p.m., Dr. Ben Powell noted that we have a quorum and he called the meeting to order.

Approval of Minutes – None

Subcommittees

- Academic Policies Subcommittee (Edgar Peck, Chair) The committee hopes to have changes for approval by March meeting
- Academic Procedures Subcommittee (Ben Powell, Chair) – The committee met to discuss schedule types, learning goals and outcomes that IRAP needs, and the AP&P form in general.
- Registrar Debbie Race reported on the need for a clean-up project to align all schedule types to match the bulletins and with how faculty is teaching the courses. A motion was made to allow the Office of the Registrar to update schedule type information in course descriptions in the Undergraduate Bulletin to match the information provided by the faculty teaching these courses. These updates may be made for the 2016-17 and 2017-18 Undergraduate Bulletins without submission of proposals to the AP&P Committee. However, lists of all such changes are to be provided to the Committee as FIOs in a format such that they can be attached directly to the Undergraduate AP&P Committee minutes without modification.

Vote 1 – To approve the schedule type clean-up project - PASSED

Announcements

- “For Information Only” list of courses approved for the Global Learning Opportunity attribute effective Fall 2016. The GLO list is at the end of the minutes.
- “For Information Only” memo/list of items approved by the General Education Council on January 29, 2016.

January 29, 2016 Gen Ed Council (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

GEN ED: First Year Writing Designation
LLC 1000. English for Internationals

RC 1000. Expository Writing

GEN ED: Second Year Writing Designation

RC 2001. Introduction to Writing Across the Curriculum

GEN ED: Quantitative Literacy Designation

MAT 1035. Business Mathematics with Calculus

WRC 1010. Introduction to Mathematics

GEN ED: Wellness Literacy

DAN 1400. Modern Dance I

DAN 1410. Beginning Ballet I

DAN 1420. Jazz I

DAN 2400. Modern Dance II

DAN 2410. Ballet II

DAN 2420. Jazz II

DAN 3280. Yoga as Somatic Practice

DAN 3480. Pilates Conditioning

DAN 3580. Gyrokinesis

DAN 4460. Somatics

DAN 4580. Gyrotonic

HED 1000. Personal and Family Health

HPE 4320. Nutrition and Health-Related Fitness

PE 1530-1549. Selected Topics

PE 1700. Swimming for Nonswimmers

PE 1702. Beginning Swimming

PE 1703. Intermediate Swimming

PE 1704. Advanced Swimming

PE 1705. Open Water SCUBA Diving

PE 1706. Advanced Open Water SCUBA Diving

PE 1709. Water Aerobics

PE 1712. Swimming for Fitness

PE 1714. Water Polo

PE 1718. Lifeguarding and Water Safety

PE 1720. Hiking

PE 1721. Backpacking/Orienteering

PE 1724. Canoeing

PE 1725. Intermediate Canoeing

PE 1727. Fly Fishing

PE 1730. Rock Wall Climbing

PE 1731. Rock Climbing

PE 1732. Bouldering

PE 1733. Mountain Biking

PE 1734. Intermediate Mountain Biking

PE 1735. Whitewater Rafting

PE 1736. Introduction to Whitewater Kayaking

PE 1742. Aerobics
PE 1743. Intermediate Aerobics
PE 1745. Jogging/Conditioning
PE 1748. Tai Chi
PE 1751. Yoga
PE 1752. Intermediate Yoga
PE 1754. Weight Training
PE 1755. Intermediate Weight Training
PE 1759. Indoor Cycling
PE 1769. Personal Trainer Training
PE 1770. Self-Defense
PE 1775. Fencing
PE 1780. Kung Fu
PE 1782. Arnis Stick Fighting
PE 1790. Basketball
PE 1791. Intermediate Basketball
PE 1793. Field Hockey
PE 1795. Flag Football
PE 1800. Ultimate Frisbee
PE 1802. Soccer
PE 1810. Badminton
PE 1819. Racquetball
PE 1820. Intermediate Racquetball
PE 1822. Tennis
PE 1823. Intermediate Tennis
PE 1825. Volleyball
PE 1840. Softball
PE 1873. Alpine Skiing
PE 1874. Intermediate Alpine Skiing
PE 1876. Alpine Snowboarding
PE 1877. Intermediate Alpine Snowboarding

GEN ED: Science Inquiry: Biology in Society

BIO 1201. Biology in Society I
BIO 1202. Biology in Society II
BIO 1203. Biology in Society Laboratory

GEN ED: Science Inquiry: Global Environmental Change

BIO 1103. Global Climate Change and Earth's Life

GEN ED: Science Inquiry: Life, Earth, and Evolution

ANT 1430. Our Primate Heritage

**GEN ED: Integrative Learning Experience (ILE): Appalachian Mountains:
Community, Culture, and Land**

AS 3000. Diversity in Appalachia

GEN ED: Integrative Learning Experience (ILE): Experiencing Inquiry: How to Ask Questions

WRC 3000. Interrogating Popular Culture

GEN ED: Integrative Learning Experience (ILE): War and Peace

HIS 2300/JHP 2300. Introduction to Holocaust and Judaic Studies

GEN ED: Liberal Studies Experience (LSE)

ENG 1500. Introduction to Literature

HIS 3210/WRC 3210. Poverty: Theory and Practice

INT 1300. Design Matters

LLC 3430. Arthurian Legends

MUS 2052. Exploring Music Therapy

REL 2150. Buddhism

THR 2025. Musical Theatre: A History and Appreciation

GEN ED: Fine Arts Designation

INT 1300. Design Matters

THR 2025. Musical Theatre: A History and Appreciation

THR 2610. Oral Interpretation

THR 3640. Solo and Group Performance

GEN ED: Historical Studies Designation

REL 2150. Buddhism

GEN ED: Social Sciences Designation

WRC 3000. Interrogating Popular Culture

GEN ED: Writing in the Discipline (WID)

ANT 3220. Human Biological Variation

ANT 3600. Archaeological Theory

ANT 3625. History of Anthropological Ideas

BIO 3301. Human Systems Physiology

BIO 3312. Environmental Studies

BIO 3313. Global Change Ecology

BIO 3314. Comparative Vertebrate Zoology

BIO 3315. Conservation Biology

BIO 3800. Molecular Biology

GS 4403. Teaching Science in Middle and High Schools

GS 4404. The Meaning and Nature of Science

GWS 3000. Feminist Theories

GLS 3000. Critical Perspectives on Global Studies

ENG 3000. Approaches to Literary Studies

ENG 3100. Business Writing

ENG 3580. Teaching Composition: Theory. Practice. and Pedagogy

ENG 3700. Technical Writing

CJ 3001. Writing in Criminal Justice

FRE 3035. Literature and Film

FRE 3045. Translation Techniques

FRE 3050. Masterworks of Francophone Literature

FRE 3065. Francophone Culture Through Film

SNH 3080. Advanced Grammar and Composition

PHL 3300. A Critique of Worldmaking

PHL 3400. Contemporary Continental Philosophy
REL 3700. Theories of Religion
REL 3710. Religion. Ecology. and Biology
REL 3715. Biblical Interpretation
REL 3740. Religion and Social Theory
REL 3750. Minds. Brain. and Religion
REL 3760. Religion and Reason
FCS 4400. Professional Seminar
ART 2420. The Child as Cultural Construct
ART 3015. Studio Seminar II
ART 3600. History of Modern Art
ART 3630. African Art
ART 3650. Art of Late Antiquity
ART 3700. Oceanic Art
ART 3705. Contemporary Art of Africa
ART 3710. Ancient Egyptian Art
ART 3750. History of Roman Art
ART 3800. Art Since 1945
ART 3810. Photography and Culture
ART 3820. History of Museums and Collecting
ART 4040. Seminar in Art History
PHO 3092. Professional Photographic Practices
GRA 3622. Graphic Communications Seminar
COM 3120. Rhetoric and Religious Discourse
COM 3151. Gender Communication
COM 3155. Persuasion
COM 3301. Writing for the Electronic Media
COM 3302. Copywriting for Advertising
COM 3312. Crisis Communication
COM 3341. Communication Ethics
COM 3600. Feature Writing
COM 3618. Public Relations Writing
SD 3800. Classics in Sustainable Development
DAN 4830. Collaborative Process
THR 3735. Modern Theatre History and Literature
CSD 3350. Evaluating Research in Communication Sciences and Disorders
AT 3610. Therapeutic Modalities and Intervention Strategies I
ES 3002. Exercise Physiology
HP 3800. Health Program Planning and Evaluation
NUT 4200. Advanced Nutrition I

GEN ED: Senior Capstone

ANT 4231. Capstone: Magic and Modernity
ANT 4241. Capstone: Politics of Ethnicity
ANT 4246. Capstone: Hegemony and Power
ANT 4251. Capstone: Biology. Technology. and Culture
ANT 4256. Capstone: Ethnobotany: Plants. People. and Culture
ANT 4261. Capstone: Anthropology of Development
ANT 4266. Capstone: Anthropology and Global Health
ANT 4281. Capstone: Anthropology of the Body
ANT 4321. Capstone: Human Evolution
ANT 4331. Capstone: Bioarchaeology
ANT 4351. Capstone: Human Reproduction from an Evolutionary Perspective
ANT 4371. Capstone: Paleopathology

ANT 4401. Capstone: Paleolithic Archaeology
ANT 4441. Capstone: Experimental Archaeology
ANT 4451. Capstone: Paleolithic Cave Art
ANT 4461. Capstone: Landscape Archaeology
ANT 4510. Honors Thesis
ANT 4611. Capstone: Anthropology of Energy
BIO 4501. Independent Research
BIO 4519. Biology Honors Thesis
BIO 4575. Ecotoxicology
BIO 4700. Seminar in Biological Sciences
BIO 4910. Capstone Internship in Biology
GLS 4550. Senior Capstone
ENG 4170. Film Theory and Criticism
ENG 4300. Seminar in Professional Writing
ENG 4510. Senior Honors Thesis
ENG 4550. Senior Seminar in Creative Writing
ENG 4571. Capstone in American Indian Literature
ENG 4581. Capstone in African-American Literature
ENG 4586. Capstone in Ethnic American Literature
ENG 4592. Capstone in Topics in World Literature
ENG 4711. Capstone in Women and Literature
ENG 4721. Capstone in Appalachian Literature
ENG 4726. Capstone in Southern Literature
ENG 4731. Capstone in the Novel
ENG 4761. Capstone in Literary Criticism
ENG 4771. Capstone in Early American Literature
ENG 4781. Capstone in American Literature: 1783-1865
ENG 4791. Capstone in Modern American Literature: 1914-1960
ENG 4796. Capstone in Contemporary American Literature: 1960-present
ENG 4811. Capstone in Folklore
ENG 4815. Rachel Rivers Coffey Colloquium in Creative Writing
ENG 4821. Capstone in Medieval British Literature
ENG 4826. Capstone in the Age of Chaucer
ENG 4831. Capstone in Shakespeare: Early Works
ENG 4841. Capstone in Shakespeare: Later Works
ENG 4851. Capstone in Renaissance Literature
ENG 4861. Capstone in Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature
ENG 4871. Capstone in British Romantic Literature
ENG 4881. Capstone in Victorian Literature
ENG 4891. Capstone in Twentieth Century British Literature: 1900-1945
ENG 4896. Capstone in Twentieth Century British Literature: 1945-present
ENG 4899. Capstone in Topics in Irish Literature
CJ 4900. Internship in Criminal Justice
PS 4800. Political Science Capstone
PS 4900. Internship in Public Affairs
FRE 4565. Advanced French Expression
SNH 4565. Advanced Spanish Expression
MAT 4011. Current Topics in Mathematics Capstone
MAT 4141. Differential Geometry Capstone
MAT 4221. Introduction to Real Analysis II Capstone
MAT 4311. Numerical Methods Capstone
MAT 4341. Introduction to Operations Research Capstone
MAT 4421. Dynamical Systems Theory Capstone
MAT 4591. Advanced Topics in Differential Equations Capstone

MAT 4711. Introduction to Topology Capstone
MAT 4721. Abstract Algebra Capstone
MAT 4991. Numerical Linear Algebra Capstone
STT 4821. Design and Analysis of Experiments Capstone
STT 4831. Linear Regression Models Capstone
STT 4841. Regression and Time Series Forecasting Capstone
PHL 4700. Senior Research: Philosophy
REL 4700. Senior Seminar
BUS 4000. Business Capstone Experience
FCS 4900. Internship Field Experience
ART 4030. Seminar in Art Theory and Criticism
ART 4202. Graphic Design Senior Seminar
ART 4852. Senior Studio
ART 4900. Internship: Field Experience
PHO 4492. Photographic Portfolio
GRA 4900. Industry Internship II
COM 4315. Electronic Media Management
COM 4400. Advertising Campaigns
COM 4418. Public Relations Seminar
COM 4432. Communication Studies Seminar
COM 4610. Specialized Reporting
SD 4550. Senior Seminar
DAN 4840. Capstone
THR 4840. Capstone
CSD 4850. Adult Language Disorders
AT 4030. Evidence-Based Practice in Athletic Training
ES 3005. Advanced Physiological Assessment
HP 4900. Internship
HCM 4950. Seminar in Health Care Management
NUT 4900. Internship

FYI Items

- JHP 2350, being added as a cross-listed version of GLS 2350, Introduction to Peace Studies, in ILE War and Peace
- PSY 1100, Psychology of Parenting, in ILE Social Relations Across Contexts, is changing number to PSY 2100
- SOC 4560, Race and Minority Relations, in Gen Ed 1.0 H&S Cultural Diversity, is changing title to Race and Ethnicity
- Quantitative Literacy credit not renewed for MAT 1025, Precalculus
- Wellness Literacy credit not renewed for P E 1768, Group Fitness Instructor Training
- Writing in the Discipline credit not renewed for: ANT 3670, Economic Anthropology; A S 3000, Diversity in Appalachia; GLS 4000, Topics in Global Studies; P S 3001, Writing in Political Science; PHL 3040, Social and Political Philosophy; and E S 3005, Advanced Physiological Assessment
- Senior Capstone credit not renewed for: A S 4550, Senior Seminar; STT 4870, Senior Seminar in Statistics; E S 3900, Internship; E S 4050, Practicum; and E S 4060, Practicum

New Business

Order of Presentation:

- Tabled items (SD)
- Beaver College of Health Sciences (11)
- University College (2)
- College of Arts and Sciences (108)
- Walker College of Business (9)
- Reich College of Education (6)
- College of Fine and Applied Arts (2)

Proposals from the College of Fine and Applied Arts

Dr. Glenda Treadaway presented proposals from the College of Fine and Applied Arts for the Department of Sustainable Development

The proposals from the Department of Sustainable Development were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_FAA_SD_2015_01

Course Addition

SD 3610. Issues in Environmental Sustainability (3).F.

This seminar course examines humanity's demands on nature, the status of critical life-support functions of natural systems, growing and emerging threats to those systems, and the significance to sustainable development. Through in-depth analysis and discussion of case studies, global ecosystem assessments, and current sustainability science literature, this course deepens student understanding of concepts introduced in Science for Sustainability. Prerequisite: SD 2610.

U_FAA_SD_2015_02

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Sustainable Development with a concentration in Environmental Studies (604D/03.0103).

The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 2 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Sustainable Development - PASSED

Dr. Susan Roggenkamp presented proposals from the Beaver College of Health Sciences for the Department of Nursing and the Department of Nutrition and Health Care Management.

The proposal from the **Department of Nursing** was approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_HS_NUR_2015_01

Course Addition

NUR 3115. Pathophysiology in Nursing (3).F.

This course focuses on pathophysiology resulting in acute and chronic alterations in health across the life span. Environmental, lifestyle and human factors contributing to altered health states and pathophysiological principles underlying therapeutic interventions are examined. Prerequisite: admission to the BSN degree program.

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (809A/51.3801). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 3 – To approve the proposal from the Department of Nursing - PASSED

The proposals from the **Department of Nutrition and Health Care Management** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

- U_HS_NHM_2015_06 Change the course number of **HCM 3130 to HCM 2130** [DELETE HCM 3130 and ADD HCM 2130] to read as follows:
HCM 2130. Managing Health Care Organizations (3).F;S.
This course focuses on the structure, function, and interconnection of various health care organizations that make up the US health care system. Specific attention is paid to the unique challenges faced by health care managers, in addition to the unique challenges of managing various health care professionals. The course instructs students on the attributes of key health care organizations, namely hospitals and integrated delivery systems, ambulatory care, managed care organizations and insurance firms, biopharmaceutical firms, and other health care organizations. Administrative and other principles are addressed within the healthcare setting.
Prerequisite or corequisite: HCM 2110 or permission of the instructor.
- POS affected: 284G, 845, 845A
Courses affected: HCM 4630, HCM 4950
- U_HS_NHM_2015_07 Add a prerequisite statement to **HCM 3630. Health Services Organization Behavior and Design (3).F;S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: HCM 2110 and HCM 2130 or permission of the instructor.
- POS affected: 845A
- U_HS_NHM_2015_08 Add a prerequisite statement to **HCM 3700. Health Information Systems (3).F;S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisite or co-requisite: HCM 2110 or permission of the instructor.
- POS affected: 845, 845A
- U_HS_NHM_2015_09 Change the prerequisite statement of **HCM 4710. Health Informatics (3).F;S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisite: ECO 2100; HCM 3700 or CIS 2050; or permission of the instructor.
- POS affected: 845A
- U_HS_NHM_2015_10 Add a prerequisite statement to **HCM 4930. Ethics in Health Care (3).F.** to read as follows:
Prerequisite: HCM 2110 and HCM 2130, or permission of the instructor.
- POS affected: 845, 845A
- U_HS_NHM_2015_11 Change the credit hours, course description, and prerequisite statement of **HCM 3900. Internship (6).SS.** to read as follows:
HCM 3900. Internship (1-6).SS.
A full-time work experience in health care management. Up to six semester hours are granted for the internship, usually during the summer term in a health care facility, service or program, or health-related organization. Graded on an S/U basis. Prerequisites: Declared HCM major; HCM 3810 and permission of the HCM program director.
- POS affected: 845A

U_HS_NHM_2015_12 Course Addition
HCM 3200. Health Management Practicum I (3).F.
A full-time work experience in health care management. Three semester hours are granted for the practicum, usually during the fall term in a health care facility, service or program, or health-related organization. The course may be taken as an elective or as partial credit toward the internship (HCM 3900). Prerequisites: Declared HCM major; HCM 2110 and permission of the HCM program director.

U_HS_NHM_2015_13 Course Addition
HCM 3210. Health Management Practicum II (3).S.
A full-time work experience in health care management. Three semester hours are granted for the practicum, usually during the Spring term in a health care facility, service or program, or health-related organization. The course may be taken as an elective or as partial credit toward the internship (HCM 3900). Prerequisites: Declared HCM major; HCM 2110 and permission of the HCM program director.

U_HS_NHM_2015_14 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Health Care Management (845A/51.0701). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_HS_NHM_2015_15 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Health Care Management (845/51.0701). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 4 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Nutrition and Health Care Management - PASSED

Dr. Roggenkamp asked to have ES 3910 changed back to ES 3900 since testing was completed by the Registrar's Office and ITS showing no significant effect on student transcripts when no course number change is made on S/U courses due to the decrease in credit hours.

VOTE 5 – To approve reverting the course number change of ES 3910 back to ES 3900 that was approved by AP&P January 13, 2016 - PASSED

Dr. Mike Mayfield presented proposals from University College.

The proposals from University College were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_UC_2015_1 Course Addition
UCO 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).On Demand.

U_UC_2015_2 Course Addition
UCO 3520 Instructional Assistance. (1). F;S.
A supervised experience in the instructional process on the University level through direct participation in a classroom situation. Graded on an S/U basis. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total credit of three semester hours.

VOTE 5 – To approve the proposals from University College using schedule type of Instructional Assistance instead of Practicum for UCO 3520 - PASSED

Dr. Dru Henson presented proposals from the College of Arts and Sciences for the Department of Anthropology, Appalachian Studies Program; Department of Biology; Department of Chemistry; Department of Cultural, Gender and Global Studies; Department of English; Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies Program; Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures, Department of Mathematical Sciences, Department of Philosophy and Religion, Watauga Residential College

The proposals from the **Department of Anthropology** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_ANT_2015_02 Change the title and course description of **ANT 3410. Qualitative Methods in Anthropology (3).S.** to read as follows:
ANT 3410. Ethnographic Methods (3).S.
An introduction to the art of fieldwork in anthropology, and the methods and practices of research used by anthropologists to create ethnographic works in written, visual, and aural formats. Research design, proposal writing, and research ethics are given special attention.

POS affected: 201A, 202E, 202F

U_CAS_ANT_2015_03 Change the semester offering and course description of **ANT 3300. Human Osteology (3).F.Alternate years.** to read as follows:
ANT 3300. Human Osteology (3).F.
This course is designed to provide students with an in-depth knowledge of the human skeleton and dentition. We will examine bones and teeth as dynamic elements that grow, develop, and degenerate throughout the lifespan. Topics covered include bone and tooth biology, micro-structure, and gross anatomy including important features and landmarks of each element. Prerequisite: ANT 2230 with a grade of "C" or higher.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_04 Course Addition
BIO 4255. Ethnobotany: Plants, People, and Culture (4).On Demand.
Ethnobotany is a multidisciplinary field that investigates the relations of people to local plant populations. This course will provide a broad overview of the field, introducing students to methods of data collection and classic topics in the discipline, such as the use of plants as food, as medicine, in ritual, and in manufacture. This course will challenge students to think critically about the process of knowledge formation and the phenomenological encounter with the environment. In required lab sections, students will gain practical experience in plant identification, manufacturing processes, sensory ecology, and local "folk" knowledge of plants. Lecture three hours, nine laboratory sessions of three hours. Students who have previously received credit for ANT 4256 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4255 or BIO 4255. (Same as ANT 4255.)

Change the credit hours, course description and prerequisite statement of **ANT 4255. Ethnobotany: Plants, People, and Culture (3).On Demand.** and add cross-listing between ANT 4255 and BIO 4255 to read as follows:

ANT 4255. Ethnobotany: Plants, People, and Culture (4).On Demand.
Ethnobotany is a multidisciplinary field that investigates the relations of people to local plant populations. This course will provide a broad

overview of the field, introducing students to methods of data collection and classic topics in the discipline, such as the use of plants as food, as medicine, in ritual, and in manufacture. This course will challenge students to think critically about the process of knowledge formation and the phenomenological encounter with the environment. In required lab sections, students will gain practical experience in plant identification, manufacturing processes, sensory ecology, and local "folk" knowledge of plants. Lecture three hours, nine laboratory sessions of three hours. Students who have previously received credit for ANT 4256 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4255 or BIO 4255. (Same as BIO 4255.)

U_CAS_ANT_2015_05

Change the credit hours, course description, and prerequisite statement of **ANT 4256. Capstone: Ethnobotany: Plants, People, and Culture (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:

ANT 4256. Capstone: Ethnobotany: Plants, People, and Culture (4).On Demand.

GEN ED: Capstone Experience

Ethnobotany is a multidisciplinary field that investigates the relations of people to local plant populations. This course will provide a broad overview of the field, introducing students to methods of data collection and classic topics in the discipline, such as the use of plants as food, as medicine, in ritual, and in manufacture. This course will challenge students to think critically about the process of knowledge formation and the phenomenological encounter with the environment. In required lab sections, students will gain practical experience in plant identification, manufacturing processes, sensory ecology, and local "folk" knowledge of plants. Prerequisite: ANT 2215, ANT 2221, ANT 2230, ANT 3625. Lecture three hours, nine laboratory sessions of three hours. Students who have previously received credit for ANT 4255 or BIO 4255 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4256.

POS affected: 201A, 202E, 202F

U_CAS_ANT_2015_06

Course Addition

ANT 4260. Anthropology of Development (3).S.Alternate years.

This course offers an anthropological perspective on the critical study of national and international development projects. The anthropology of development puts questions of culture and human experience at the center of analysis. Through anthropological studies of the everyday life of development, we consider the lived consequences of development for those "being developed," as well as for those advocating development. This ethnographic approach highlights the intimacies and materialities of development experiences. Geographic/cultural areas of emphasis will be global in scope but with extra emphasis in the instructor's area of expertise. Students who have previously taken ANT 4261 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4260.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_07

Course Addition

ANT 4261. Capstone: Anthropology of Development (3).S.Alternate years.

This course offers an anthropological perspective on the critical study of national and international development projects. The anthropology of development puts questions of culture and human experience at the center of analysis. Through anthropological studies of the everyday life of

development, we consider the lived consequences of development for those "being developed," as well as for those advocating development. This ethnographic approach highlights the intimacies and materialities of development experiences. Geographic/cultural areas of emphasis will be global in scope but with extra emphasis in the instructor's area of expertise. Prerequisites: Senior standing and ANT 2215, ANT 2221, ANT 2230, and 3625. Students who have previously taken ANT 4260 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4261.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_08

Course Addition

ANT 4265. Anthropology and Global Health (3).F.Alternate years.

This course introduces the anthropology of global health, examining urgent health care problems around the world through the unique lens of anthropology. We will ask some of the following questions: How can the knowledge and methodological approach of medical anthropology contribute to researching and ameliorating health concerns, particularly of the most disadvantaged? In what ways does anthropology's attention to "culture" not only enrich our understanding of the conditions and dynamics of global health, but also expand our ability to design and implement effective global health interventions? Throughout the course, students will be encouraged to think creatively and critically about health problems and policies as well as scrutinize the value systems that underlie the discipline of global health itself. Students who have previously taken ANT 4266 may not receive credit for ANT 4265.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_09

Course Addition

ANT 4266. Capstone: Anthropology and Global Health (3).F.Alternate years.

This course introduces the anthropology of global health, examining urgent health care problems around the world through the unique lens of anthropology. We will ask some of the following questions: How can the knowledge and methodological approach of medical anthropology contribute to researching and ameliorating health concerns, particularly of the most disadvantaged? In what ways does anthropology's attention to "culture" not only enrich our understanding of the conditions and dynamics of global health, but also expand our ability to design and implement effective global health interventions? Throughout the course, students will be encouraged to think creatively and critically about health problems and policies as well as scrutinize the value systems that underlie the discipline of global health itself. Prerequisites: Senior standing and ANT 2215, ANT 2221, ANT 2230, and ANT 3220 or ANT 3625. Students who have previously taken ANT 4265 may not receive credit for ANT 4266.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_10

Course Addition

ANT 4460. Landscape Archaeology (3).S.

Archaeologists are uniquely positioned to examine the relationships between people, places, and the past. This course explores the deep histories of economic, socio-political, and ritual landscapes, and introduces the tools that archaeologists use to study them. The landscape of Stonehenge provides a focal case study, and additional case studies will draw upon worldwide archaeological literature. Students who have previously received credit for ANT 4461 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4460.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_11

Course Addition

ANT 4461. Capstone: Landscape Archaeology (3).S.

Archaeologists are uniquely positioned to examine the relationships between people, places, and the past. This course explores the deep histories of economic, socio-political, and ritual landscapes, and introduces the tools that archaeologists use to study them. The landscape of Stonehenge provides a focal case study, and additional case studies will draw upon worldwide archaeological literature. Prerequisites: ANT 2215, ANT 2221, ANT 2230, and ANT 3600 or ANT 3625. Students who have previously received credit for ANT 4460 may not enroll in or receive credit for ANT 4461.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_12

Course Addition

ANT 3270. Archaeology of the Native South (3).S.Alternate years.

An introduction to the prehistory of the Southeastern United States, from Pleistocene migrations to North America to contact with European colonizers. Emphasizes current research trends in the region, including indigenous economies, politics, and religion, and the various ways in which archaeologists tackle these subjects for the Archaic, Woodland, and Mississippian periods.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_13

Course Addition

ANT 2330. Neandertals (3).F.Alternate years.

This course studies Homo sapiens neanderthalensis from a paleoanthropological perspective. Based on recent DNA evidence, Neandertals are currently considered to be a subspecies of Homo sapiens sapiens. Yet they are still largely mischaracterized and remain something of an enigma – why is this? Why did Neandertals disappear so quickly as Homo sapiens sapiens spread throughout the world between 50,000–30,000 years ago even though they had successfully survived very cold pulses of the Late Pleistocene 200,000 years ago or more? This course examines the adaptation of Neandertals from biological, technological, social, and ecological evidence in order to answer these and other related questions.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_14

Course Addition

ANT 3260. Microscopy in Archaeology (3).S.Alternate years.

Students will learn how to use an array of microscopic instruments (stereomicroscopy, metallurgical microscopy, and digital microscopy) to identify, record, and interpret attributes of lithic, faunal, and ceramic artifacts related to manufacture, use, or decoration. Archaeological and experimental specimens will be microscopically inspected to differentiate raw materials, lithic use-wear traces, cutmarks on bones, surface decoration of ceramics, etc. Following contemporary procedures in archaeological science, these observations will be integrated in a proper analytical manner in order to prepare technical reports on the same.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_15

Course Deletion

ANT 2320. Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians (3).S.

POS affected: 202D, 204, 250B

U_CAS_ANT_2015_16 Add a concentration in Archaeology (201D) to the Bachelor of Science in Anthropology (201*/45.0201). The new program of study is at the end of the minutes.

The catalog copy will read as follows:

The Bachelor of Science degree in Anthropology (non-teaching) (201*/45.0201) with a concentration in Archaeology (201X)

This concentration immerses students in the content, methods, theory, and practice of archaeology, offering specialized courses that engage undergraduate students in archaeological research and that prepare them for graduate programs in Archaeology and employment in Cultural Resource Management and museum work.

The program of study is available at:

www.programsofstudy.appstate.edu/anthropology-bs-archaeology-201x-2016-2017

U_CAS_ANT_2015_17 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology (202*/45.0201) with concentrations in Archaeology (202D), Social Practice and Sustainability (202E), and Sociocultural Anthropology (202F). The revised programs of study are at the end of the minutes.

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Anthropology (201A/45.0201). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_ANT_2015_23 Revise the undergraduate Bulletin to reflect changes in the Honors Program in Anthropology to read as follows:
Honors Program in Anthropology
The Department of Anthropology offers honors courses at all levels. Honors sections in most courses are made available on request or by contract. On occasion, special honors courses (ANT 1510, ANT 2510, ANT 3510) may be offered to students who have distinguished themselves. Students who successfully complete six hours of honors courses and have earned at least a 3.45 GPA in anthropology are eligible to take ANT 4510, Senior Honors Thesis. Students who complete nine hours of honors work, including ANT 4510, will graduate with “honors in anthropology.” Students must earn a grade of 'B' or higher on all honors coursework taken to fulfill any honors requirements.

VOTE 6 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Anthropology - PASSED

The proposals from the **Appalachian Studies Program** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_AS_2015_01 Course Deletions
AS 2515. Sophomore Honors Colloquium (3).S.On Demand.

POS affected: 100, 204
Course affected: AS 4510

AS 4510. Senior Honors Thesis (3).F;S.

AS 4550. Senior Seminar (3).F.

- U_CAS_AS_2015_02 Change the semester offering and remove the prerequisite statement of **AS 3000. Diversity in Appalachia (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:
AS 3000. Diversity in Appalachia (3).S.
Diversity in Appalachia considers gender and/or ethnic diversity in the Appalachian region from interdisciplinary perspectives, and may focus on women, gender, ethnic diversity, or one or more ethnic communities. Content may vary.
- POS affected: 204, 611, 611A
- U_CAS_AS_2015_03 Delete the Honors Program in Appalachian Studies and remove the Honors Program in Appalachian Studies catalog text from the Undergraduate Bulletin.
- U_CAS_AS_2015_04 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Appalachian Studies (204/05.0199). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.
- U_CAS_AS_2015_05 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Appalachian Music: Roots and Influences (100/05.0199). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 7 – To approve the proposals from the Appalachian Studies Program - PASSED

The proposals from the **Department of Biology** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

- GU_CAS_BIO_2015_18 Course Addition
GS 5403. Teaching Science in Middle and High Schools (3).F;S.
- Change the course description of **GS 4403. Teaching Science in Middle and High Schools (3).F;S.** and add dual-listing with GS 5403 to read as follows:
GS 4403. Teaching Science in Middle and High Schools (3). F:S.
GEN ED: Junior Writing in the Discipline (WID)
This course is for the prospective middle/high school science teacher and it focuses on effective instructional strategies for teaching principles associated with major school science disciplines. Emphasis is placed on planning, science process skills, inquiry-based instruction, hands-on/minds-on activities, improvising materials, demonstrations, and assessment techniques. Special emphasis is also placed on the North Carolina Standard Course of Study and the Next Generation Science Education Standards. A minimum of 15 hours of experience in public school classrooms will be required as part of this course. It is STRONGLY ADVISED that all other requirements for licensure (except student teaching) be completed prior to this course. [Dual-listed with GS 5403.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department. Prerequisite: RC 2001 or its equivalent.
- GU_CAS_BIO_2015_19 Add GS 5404. The Meaning and Nature of Science (3).F.
- Change the course description of **GS 4404. The Meaning and Nature of Science (3).F.** and add dual-listing with GS 5404 to

read as follows:

GS 4404. The Meaning and Nature of Science (3). F.

GEN ED: Junior Writing in the Discipline (WID)

The goal of this course is to help students develop a sound understanding of the nature of science, the process of scientific inquiry, and the reciprocal relationship between science and society through a critical examination of the history of science since the Renaissance. Lecture three hours. [Dual-listed with GS 5404.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department. Prerequisite: RC 2001 or its equivalent.

VOTE 8 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Biology - PASSED

The proposals from the **Department of Chemistry** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_CHE_2015_04 Change the prerequisite statement of **CHE 1101. Introductory Chemistry I (3).F;S.**

U_CAS_CHE_2015_05 Change the prerequisite statement of **CHE 1102. Introductory Chemistry II (3).F;S.**

The two proposals from the Department of Chemistry were withdrawn and postponed till the March 2, 2016 Undergraduate AP&P meeting.

The proposals from the Department of Cultural, Gender and Global Studies were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_CGG_2015_15 Course Addition
GLS 3000. Critical Perspectives on Global Studies (3).F;S.
Students will engage in an intensive investigation of one or more global questions, themes, or issues in global studies. Emphasis is placed on critical reading, research, writing, and speaking. The topic of this course will vary from semester to semester. The communication proficiency in Global Studies is met by earning a grade of “C” or higher in this course. Prerequisite: RC 2001 or its equivalent.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_16 Course Addition
GLS 3100. Globalization and Development.(3).On Demand.
This course introduces students to critical globalization studies and development in a global context. Students will learn to analyze development and globalization as cultural, political, and economic systems, and will evaluate how these processes have reconfigured local and global power relations from colonialism to the present and beyond. Critical perspectives, debates, alternatives, and countermovements will also be discussed and evaluated in terms of their relevance for positive social change.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_17 Course Addition
GLS 3580. Animal Planet (3).On Demand.
This course explores the ways globalization is altering the nature of human-animal encounters. It examines many kinds of global encounters, including those arising from companionship, travel, hunting, sport, food and consumption, and science (e.g., lab animals). Globalization is defined in part by increasing interconnectedness and interdependency, and animal studies

are especially concerned with relationships, symbiosis, and environments. The course addresses the interchanges between the local and the global; that is, some of the ways that local cultural attitudes toward animals are being affected by globalization, and how globalization is affecting localized beliefs and practices.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_18

Course Addition

GLS 3590. Global Travels, Global Encounters (3).On Demand.

This course explores the global experience of travel and encounters with unfamiliar people and places, both past and present. Travelers face the pressures of a real world only marginally under their control. Reasons for moving from one place to another include pleasure and leisure, research and work, the personal and the pilgrimage, and migration driven by economic need or other forces. Whatever the motivation, travel challenges and shapes understandings of local and global in very real ways. Students will critique not only narratives but also maps, objects, archives, and other primary and secondary materials. They will address the context of global travel: what is the state of it, what drives it, and what is its impact on the world?

U_CAS_CGG_2015_19

Course Addition

GLS 4100. Borders and Walls (3).On Demand.

The course offers an examination of global issues through the lens of borders and walls that shape, and have shaped, our world. Through critical essays and through multiple disciplinary perspectives this seminar focuses on walls and borders from the past (such as the Great Wall of China, the wall of Roman emperor Hadrian or the Berlin Wall) and from the present (such as current border fences in the US and Gaza, or the fences built in 2015 in Eastern Europe). The course addresses questions such as these: How do communities live with these walls, navigate them, bring them down? Why do we create borders, construct walls, build fences? Why do we still need walls in a globalizing world? Real or imagined, the borders we create to shape and navigate our world have multiple perspectives: political, religious, cultural, gendered, environmental, social, economic.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_20

Course Addition

GLS 4200. Global Development and Difference (3). On Demand.

This course examines and critiques global patterns of power, privilege, and difference as they arise through globalization and development. These patterns will be analyzed through terms such as inclusion, essentialism, empowerment, participation, instrumentalism, equity, and justice. Course topics will address issues of difference such as gender, queerness, age, disability, class, caste, race, and indigeneity. Students will work collectively to understand multiple differences and asymmetries of power, and the possibilities for transformation, in both local and global contexts.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_21

Change the title, semester offering, course description, and prerequisite statement of **GLS 4000. Seminar in Global Studies (3).F;S.** to read as follows:

GLS 4000. Topics in Global Studies (3).On Demand.

Students will engage in an intensive investigation of one or more global questions, themes, or issues in global studies. The class is organized as a seminar. Emphasis is placed on critical reading, research, writing, and speaking. The topic of this course will vary from semester to semester. Barring

duplication of content, a student may repeat the course for credit one time.

POS affected: 337, 601, 601A

U_CAS_CGG_2015_22

Change the semester offering, course description, and prerequisite statement of **GLS 4550. Senior Capstone (3).S.** to read as follows:
GLS 4550. Senior Capstone (3).F.S.

GEN ED: Capstone Experience

This is the required senior capstone course for a major in Global Studies. Students must complete a major project that makes use of and integrates the material from the Global Studies core in relation to a significant issue in Global Studies pertaining to the major focus area chosen by the student. Prerequisites: GLS 3000 and senior standing.

POS affected: 601A

U_CAS_CGG_2015_23

Change the catalog description of the Honors Program in Global Studies to read as follows:

Honors Program in Global Studies

The Global Studies Honors Program offers Honors courses for students who have distinguished themselves are available at the sophomore, junior and senior level. Junior and senior level honors courses carry full credit toward the focus area in the Global Studies major or, for non-majors, full elective credit.

Admission to the honors program in Global Studies requires completion of GLS 3000 and a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (a “B” average), both overall and in the major. In order to remain in the program, students must receive a grade of B or better in all honors courses. Upon admission to the honors program, students will determine their focus area honors courses in consultation with the advisor. This will become part of their program of study.

To graduate with “honors in Global Studies,” a student must have a minimum grade-point average of 3.45, overall and in Global Studies, and must take nine semester hours of Global Studies honors credits with a “B” average or higher, including: GLS 4515 (Senior Honors Thesis) with honors, and two honors courses that must count in the student’s focus area. These two courses can be appropriate honors courses from other departments and/or graduate level courses, if the student has the appropriate preparation.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_24

Course Addition

GLS 3750. Global Infrastructures (3).On Demand.

Infrastructures from dams to bridges and roads are widely understood as material constructions supporting human habitation. However, other perspectives reveal contested terrain, both literally and figuratively. This course will consider the impact and significance of infrastructures in global contexts. Using a variety of case studies, we will address not only infrastructures that are in place around the world, but also those that previously existed and could exist.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_25

Delete the undergraduate certificate in Non-Profit Management (609A/52.0206).

U_CAS_CGG_2015_26 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Interdisciplinary Studies (112/24.0101). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_28 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Global Studies (601A/30.2001). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_CGG_2015_29 Course Deletion
IDS 2350. Introduction to Peace Studies (3).On Demand.

Remove the cross-listing of **IDS 2350/GLS 2350**.

VOTE 9 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Cultural, Gender and Global Studies except proposal U_CAS_CGG_2015_23 - PASSED

A motion was made to approve U_CAS_CGG_2015_23 contingent upon approval from Honors Council.

VOTE 10 – To approve proposal U_CAS_CGG_2015_23 from the Department of Cultural, Gender, and Global Studies – PASSED This proposal passed Honors Council on 2/3/2016.

The proposals from the **Department of English** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_ENG_2015_13 Course Deletion
ENG 2410. Literature and Law to 1900 (3).F.

POS affected: 272J

U_CAS_ENG_2015_14 Course Deletion
ENG 2420. Literature and Law since 1900 (3).S.

POS affected: 272J

U_CAS_ENG_2015_15 Course Addition
ENG 3140. Literature and Law (3).F.Odd-numbered years.
An examination of intersections between law and literature. Students cannot receive credit for both ENG 2420 and ENG 3140.

U_CAS_ENG_2015_16 Course Addition
ENG 1500. Introduction to Literature (3).F.
Literature: what it is, how to read it, and how to write about it. This course counts toward General Education Liberal Studies requirements, but DOES NOT fulfill the Literary Studies designation. No prerequisite.

U_CAS_ENG_2015_17 Course Addition
ENG 4725. Southern Literature (3).F.Odd-numbered years.
Examination of selected authors and works of southern literature. May include work of such authors as Thomas Jefferson, Frederick Douglass, Charles Chesnutt, Zora Neale Hurston, William Faulkner, Lillian Smith, Tennessee Williams, Flannery O'Connor, Alice Walker, Toni Morrison, and Randal Kenan.

U_CAS_ENG_2015_18 Course Addition
ENG 4726. Capstone in Southern Literature (3).F.Odd-numbered years.
A senior capstone experience in the presentation and discussion of current topics in literary study, focused on major authors and works of southern literature. Includes work of such authors as Thomas Jefferson, Frederick Douglass, Charles Chesnutt, Zora Neale Hurston, William Faulkner, Lillian Smith, Tennessee Williams, Flannery O'Connor, Alice Walker, Toni Morrison, and Randal Kenan. Fulfills the capstone requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English. Prerequisites: ENG 3000, senior standing, and permission of the instructor.

U_CAS_ENG_2015_19 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in English (233*/23.0101) with concentrations in Creative Writing (233B) and Literary Studies (233E). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_ENG_2015_20 Course Deletion
ENG 1100. Introduction to Literature (3).F;S.

Remove ENG 1100 from the prerequisite statement of LLC 3550.
Remove ENG 1100 from Forest Resources section in Undergraduate Bulletin.

Course affected: LLC 3550

VOTE 11 – To approve the proposals from the Department of English - PASSED

Proposals from the Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies Program were approved as follows:
(EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_JHP_2015_01 Add a new course prefix (JHP) Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences. Catalog copy is as follows:
Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies (JHP)
Thomas Pegelow Kaplan, Director of the Center for Center for Judaic, Holocaust, and Peace Studies

The Center for Judaic, Holocaust, and Peace Studies coordinates a broad array of educational and research opportunities for students, teachers, faculty members, and the community at large.

The Center fosters the interdisciplinary study of the Holocaust and other modern genocides. In order to comprehend practices of systematic mass murder and genocidal societies, it is pivotal to draw on a variety of fields from sociology, anthropology, and history to political science, philosophy, and religious studies and scrutinize a multilayered source base, ranging from film and photography to literary, diplomatic, and government sources. The study of the Holocaust and modern genocides provides insights into the preconditions and unfolding of systematic mass murder, how ordinary men and women come to participate in these crimes and the responses, “choiceless choices” (Lawrence L. Langer), and acts of contestation by victimized populations. These explorations also center on possible forms of intervention and problematize silence in the face of genocide, always combining analysis with reflections on social and civic responsibilities.

The study of the Holocaust is combined with a multi-layered examination of

Judaism and histories of Jewish populations worldwide that cannot be reduced to ongoing episodes of violence. Over the centuries, Jewish communities developed a complex theology, laws, and cultural traditions. Many of these traditions also inform practices of waging peace, which is at the core of the Center's third focus. Combined with a knowledge of Jewish cultures and histories and meanings of the Holocaust, the exploration of theories and languages of peace studies underpin the search for human improvement and a world increasingly free of violence and genocide.

Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies offers the following:

Minor in Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies (126/30.2101)

A student may earn an undergraduate minor in Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies by successful completion of an interdisciplinary program of 18 semester hours.

The program of study is available at:

www.programsofstudy.appstate.edu/judaic-holocaust-and-peace-studies-minor-126-2015-2016

For additional information, contact the Center director in the Center for Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies at (828)262-2311.

Courses of Instruction in Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies (JHP):

This catalog reflects fall and spring semester offerings. Go to www.summerschool.appstate.edu for courses offered in summer terms. (For an explanation of the prefixes used in the following courses, see the listing of Course Prefixes.)

U_CAS_JHP_2015_02

Course Additions (cross-listed)

HIS 2300. Introduction to Holocaust and Judaic Studies

(3).F.Alternate years.

This interdisciplinary course provides an introduction to the study of the Holocaust and Judaism. It familiarizes participants with key terms in the analysis of the Nazi genocide of the Jews and the examination of one of the most eminent monotheistic religions. The class combines these explorations with a focus on the histories and main foundational narratives of the Holocaust and Judaism and, finally, applies them to a range of literary and visual sources, including writings by genocide survivors. The course places specific emphasis on war in its treatment in Jewish theological and cultural traditions and its complex intersections with genocide. (Same as JHP 2300.)

JHP 2300. Introduction to Holocaust and Judaic Studies

(3).F.Alternate years.

This interdisciplinary course provides an introduction to the study of the Holocaust and Judaism. It familiarizes participants with key terms in the analysis of the Nazi genocide of the Jews and the examination of one of the most eminent monotheistic religions. The class combines these explorations with a focus on the histories and main foundational narratives of the Holocaust and Judaism and, finally, applies them to a range of literary and visual sources, including writings by genocide survivors. The course places specific emphasis on war in its treatment in Jewish theological and cultural traditions and its complex intersections with genocide. (Same as HIS 2300.)

U_CAS_JHP_2015_03

Course Additions (cross-listed)

**HIS 3151. Comparative Genocide in the Twentieth Century
(3).F.Alternate years.**

This advanced course combines an analysis of conceptual approaches to genocide studies with an examination of specific twentieth-century genocides. The examined cases include the Ottoman genocide of the Armenians, the Holocaust, the mass murders in 1970s Cambodia and 1990s Bosnia, and the 1994 Rwandan genocide. The course pays specific attention to the motivations of perpetrators, the role of mass media, and the international community's politics of naming and intervention. (Same as JHP 3151.)

**JHP 3151. Comparative Genocide in the Twentieth Century
(3).F.Alternate years.**

This advanced course combines an analysis of conceptual approaches to genocide studies with an examination of specific twentieth-century genocides. The examined cases include the Ottoman genocide of the Armenians, the Holocaust, the mass murders in 1970s Cambodia and 1990s Bosnia, and the 1994 Rwandan genocide. The course pays specific attention to the motivations of perpetrators, the role of mass media, and the international community's politics of naming and intervention. (Same as HIS 3151.)

U_CAS_JHP_2015_04

Course Addition (cross-listed)

**JHP 3154. The Holocaust: Interpretation, Memory, and
Representation (3).S.**

This upper-level course examines key scholarly debates in the study of the Holocaust's perpetrators, victims, and bystanders. The class also analyzes the memorialization and often-conflicting representations of the Holocaust in German, Israeli, and American societies after 1945. It demonstrates how the Holocaust does not only exist as a devastating reality of Jewish history, but has also become an integral component of global history with a profound impact on our world today. The course evolves around a Center-supported research trip during spring break that alternates between Holocaust memorials and archives in Washington, D.C., Germany/Poland, and Israel. (Same as HIS 3154.)

Change the title, semester offering, and course description of **HIS 3154. The Nazi Holocaust (3).F.** and add cross-listing with JHP 3154 to read as follows:

**HIS 3154. The Holocaust: Interpretation, Memory, and
Representation (3).S.**

This upper-level course examines key scholarly debates in the study of the Holocaust's perpetrators, victims, and bystanders. The class also analyzes the memorialization and often-conflicting representations of the Holocaust in German, Israeli, and American societies after 1945. It demonstrates how the Holocaust does not only exist as a devastating reality of Jewish history, but has also become an integral component of global history with a profound impact on our world today. The course evolves around a Center-supported research trip during spring break that alternates between Holocaust memorials and archives in Washington, D.C., Germany/Poland, and Israel. (Same as JHP 3154.)

POS affected: 126

U_CAS_JHP_2015_05

Course Addition (cross-listed)

JHP 2350. Introduction to Peace Studies (3).On Demand.

In this course, students will explore relevant theories about peace studies, as well as a history of the development of the area of peace studies. The course will ask students to discuss the problems that arise when working in the area of peace and evaluate the ways in which states and individuals consider waging peace. Finally, the course will encourage students to consider their contributions toward achieving a world in which people can resolve conflicts more effectively. Given the ultimate goal of understanding ideas such as negative peace and positive peace and nonviolent methods for conflict resolution, this course will be very interdisciplinary, including but not limited to academic fields in political science, sociology, psychology, economics, gender studies, anthropology, and literary studies. Working across fields and supporting an open discourse allows for multiple interpretations and perspectives. (Same as GLS 2350.)

Add Cross-listing of JHP 2350 to GLS 2350 to read as follows:

GLS 2350. Introduction to Peace Studies (3). On Demand.

GEN ED: Integrative Learning Experience (Theme: "War and Peace")

In this course, students will explore relevant theories about peace studies, as well as a history of the development of the area of peace studies. The course will ask students to discuss the problems that arise when working in the area of peace and evaluate the ways in which states and individuals consider waging peace. Finally, the course will encourage students to consider their contributions toward achieving a world in which people can resolve conflicts more effectively. Given the ultimate goal of understanding ideas such as negative peace and positive peace and nonviolent methods for conflict resolution, this course will be very interdisciplinary, including but not limited to academic fields in political science, sociology, psychology, economics, gender studies, anthropology, and literary studies. Working across fields and supporting an open discourse allows for multiple interpretations and perspectives. (Same as JHP 2350.)

U_CAS_JHP_2015_06

Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies (126/30.2101). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 13 – To approve the proposals from the Judaic, Holocaust and Peace Studies Program - PASSED

Proposals from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures were approved as follows:
(EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

GU_CAS_LLC_2015_09

WITHDRAWN

Add the following courses and add dual-listing:

SNH 4035. Language Variation in the Spanish-speaking World (3).On Demand.

SNH 5035. Language Variation in the Spanish-speaking World (3).On Demand.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_10

Course Additions

ARB 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.

FRE 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.

JPN 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
LLC 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
RSN 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
CHN 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
GER 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
LAT 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
POR 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
SNH 2530-2549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_11

Course Additions

FRE 4530-4549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
LLC 4530-4549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.
SNH 4530-4549. Selected Topics (1-4).F;S.On Demand.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_12

Course Addition

CHN 2000. Chinese Discussion Section (1).On Demand.

Chinese discussion section offered in conjunction with selected content courses. There will be weekly discussion and assignments in Chinese relating to attached content courses. Course can be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: CHN 1050 or equivalent.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_13

Course Addition

GER 2000. German Discussion Section (1).On Demand.

German discussion section offered in conjunction with selected content courses. There will be weekly discussion and assignments in German relating to attached content courses. Course can be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: GER 1050 or equivalent.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_14

Course Addition

JPN 2000. Japanese Discussion Section (1).On Demand.

Japanese discussion section offered in conjunction with selected content courses. There will be weekly discussion and readings in Japanese relating to attached content courses. Course can be repeated up to three times for credit. Prerequisite: JPN 1050 or equivalent.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_15

Course Addition

CHN 3040. Chinese Cinema (3).On Demand.

A study of representative Chinese films from the early twentieth century to the present; films subtitled, readings and discussion in English.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_16

Course Addition

LLC 3240. Cultures of East Asia (3).On Demand.

An introduction to the history and cultures of East Asia (China, Japan, and Korea), their social and political structures and their religious and philosophical traditions from ancient times to the present.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_17

Change the credit hours and course description of **ARB 1010. Beginning Arabic I (3).F.** to read as follows:

ARB 1010. Beginning Arabic I (4).F.

Introduction to basic skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Arabic, with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Open to students with no previous experience in Arabic. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **CHN 1010. Beginning Chinese I (3).F.** to read as follows:

CHN 1010. Beginning Chinese I (4).F.

Introduction to basic skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese, with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Open to students with no previous experience in Chinese. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **GER 1010. Beginning German I (3).F.** to read as follows:

GER 1010. Beginning German I (4).F.

Introduction to basic skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Open to students with no previous experience in German. One small-group conversation section per week required.

POS affected: 554Y

Change the credit hours and course description of **JPN 1010. Beginning Japanese I (3).F.** to read as follows:

JPN 1010. Beginning Japanese I (4).F.

Introduction to basic skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Japanese, with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Open to students with no previous experience in Japanese. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **RSN 1010. Beginning Russian I (3).F.** to read as follows:

RSN 1010. Beginning Russian I (4).F.

Introduction to basic skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Open to students with no previous experience in Russian. One small-group conversation section per week required.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_18

Change the credit hours and course description of **ARB 1020. Beginning Arabic II (3).S.** to read as follows:

ARB 1020. Beginning Arabic II (4).S.

Continuation of skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Arabic with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Prerequisite: ARB 1010 or consent of the instructor. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **CHN 1020. Beginning Chinese II (3).S.** to read as follows:

CHN 1020. Beginning Chinese II (4).S.

Continuation of skills development in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Prerequisite: CHN 1010 or consent of the instructor. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **GER 1020. Beginning German II (3).S.** to read as follows:

GER 1020. Beginning German II (4).S.

Continuation of skills development in understanding, speaking, reading,

and writing German with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Prerequisite: GER 1010 or consent of the advisor. One small-group conversation section per week required.

POS affected: 554Y

Change the credit hours and course description of **JPN 1020. Beginning Japanese II (3).S.** to read as follows:

JPN 1020. Beginning Japanese II (4).S.

Continuation of skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Japanese with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Prerequisite: JPN 1010 or consent of the instructor. One small-group conversation section per week required.

Change the credit hours and course description of **RSN 1020. Beginning Russian II (3).S.** to read as follows:

RSN 1020. Beginning Russian II (4).S.

Continuation of skills necessary for understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian with emphasis on the use of functional, communicative language. Prerequisite: RSN 1010 or consent of the instructor. One small-group conversation section per week required.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_19

Course Addition

JPN 3010. Japanese Popular Culture (3).On Demand.

A survey course taught in English that explores the evolution of Japanese pop culture, including comics (manga), anime, music, fashion and style, and its impact on society.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_20

Course Addition

CHN 3050. Chinese Culture and Civilization (3).On Demand.

A survey course taught in English that introduces Chinese history, geography, religion, philosophy, government, literature, art, customs and traditions.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_21

Course Addition

LLC 3060. East Asian Film (3).On Demand.

This course provides a historical, critical, and theoretical survey of East Asian film. It examines influential films produced in China, Japan, and Korea over the last century and the specific political, social, economic, technological and aesthetic factors that have influenced the shape and character of East Asian cinema. All films screened for the course have English subtitles. No knowledge of East Asian languages is required.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_22

Course Addition

CHN 3070. Advanced Readings in Modern Chinese (3).On Demand.

Development of communication skills, with emphasis on reading modern Chinese texts.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_23

Course Addition

LLC 3430. Arthurian Legends (3).On Demand.

This course explores the ever-popular legends of King Arthur from the middle ages to the present across time, across national boundaries, and across genres (epic, novel, film, art, music, television series). Readings will focus on Arthurian legends from the French, German, and English traditions.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_24 Change the Language Placement Exam Requirement in the Undergraduate Bulletin to read as follows:
Language Placement Exam Requirement:
A language placement exam is required of all students enrolling in their first language course at the 1020 level (Beginning II) or above. The placement exam score remains valid for only one year. Information about placement exams in all languages is available on the website of the Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures (<http://dllc.appstate.edu/node/674>).

U_CAS_LLC_2015_25 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (136B/16.0199). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_LLC_2015_26 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (137*/13.1399) with a concentration in French and Francophone Studies, Education (K-12) (137B)[T]. The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

Three existing courses are on this POS were approved by Gen Ed Council for the WID designator 1.29.2016. No other changes were made to these courses but we need to record that the WID requirement will be added to the prerequisite statement. The prerequisite statements for each course will be as follows:

FRE 3035: Prerequisite: one 2000-level FRE literature course (FRE 2025, FRE 2045, FRE 2055, or FRE 2065) or consent of the instructor; and RC 2001 or its equivalent.

FRE 3050: Prerequisite: one 2000-level FRE literature course (FRE 2025, FRE 2045, FRE 2055, or FRE 2065) or consent of the instructor; and RC 2001 or its equivalent.

FRE 3065: Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and FRE 3080; and RC 2001 or its equivalent.

VOTE 14 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures - PASSED

The proposals from the Department of Mathematical Sciences were approved as follows:
(EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_MAT_2015_22 Course Addition
MAT 4011. Current Topics in Mathematics Capstone (1).On Demand.
MAT 4011 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4010 with the same section number.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_23 Course Addition
MAT 4141. Differential Geometry Capstone (1).On Demand.
MAT 4141 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for

mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4140.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_24

Course Addition

MAT 4221. Introduction to Real Analysis II Capstone (1).On Demand.

MAT 4221 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4220.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_25

Course Addition

MAT 4311. Numerical Methods Capstone (1).S.

MAT 4311 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4310.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_26

Course Addition

MAT 4341. Introduction to Operations Research Capstone (1).On Demand.

MAT 4341 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4340.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_27

Course Addition

MAT 4421. Dynamical Systems Theory Capstone (1).F.

MAT 4421 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4420.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_28

Course Addition

MAT 4591. Advanced Topics in Differential Equations Capstone (1).S.

MAT 4591 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4590.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_29

Course Addition

MAT 4711. Introduction to Topology Capstone (1).On Demand.

MAT 4711 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for

mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4710.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_30

Course Addition

MAT 4721. Abstract Algebra Capstone (1).On Demand.

MAT 4721 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4720.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_31

Course Addition

MAT 4991. Numerical Linear Algebra Capstone (1).On Demand.

MAT 4991 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in mathematics and the relationships of mathematics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MAT 4990.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_32

Course Addition

STT 4821. Design and Analysis of Experiments Capstone (1).On Demand.

STT 4821 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in statistics and the relationships of statistics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with STT 4820.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_33

Course Addition

STT 4831. Linear Regression Models Capstone (1).F.

STT 4831 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in statistics and the relationships of statistics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with STT 4830.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_34

Course Addition

STT 4841. Regression and Time Series Forecasting Capstone (1).F.

STT 4841 satisfies the general education capstone requirement for mathematics majors with concentrations other than education. Students will explore current, relevant, or advanced undergraduate topics in statistics and the relationships of statistics with other fields. Oral and written communication skills are emphasized. Graded on an S/U basis. Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with STT 4840.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_35

Change the semester offering, course description, and prerequisite statement of **MAT 1010. Introduction to Mathematics (4).F;S.** to read as follows:

MAT 1010. Introduction to Mathematics (4).F;S;SS.

GEN ED: Quantitative Literacy

A course in mathematical problem solving for students who are not required to take calculus. Emphasis is on the development of students' quantitative literacy and number sense rather than computational drill. Computational tools such as spreadsheets will be used to solve a variety of real world problems. All sections cover basic consumer statistics and probability, with additional topics drawn from a variety of fields such as art, music, finance, physical or biological science, geometry, cryptology, measurement, and election theory. Not open to students who are enrolled in or have credit for MAT 1020, MAT 1030, or MAT 1110. Students may not receive credit for both MAT 1010 and MAT 1020. (ND Prerequisite: passing the math placement test or successful completion of MAT 0010.)

U_CAS_MAT_2015_36

Change the semester offering, course description, and prerequisite statement of **MAT 1020. College Algebra with Applications (4).F;S.** to read as follows:

MAT 1020. College Algebra with Applications (4).F;S;SS.

GEN ED: Quantitative Literacy

A study of algebraic concepts and applications for students who are not required to take calculus, but who require a working knowledge of algebra and functions. Tabular, graphical, and algebraic presentations are investigated, with emphasis on linear, power, exponential, and logarithmic models. Applications are chosen from a variety of topics, including in particular finance, units and measurement, right triangle trigonometry, and population modeling. Not open to students who are enrolled in or have credit for MAT 1010, MAT 1030, or MAT 1110. Students may not receive credit for both MAT 1010 and MAT 1020. (ND Prerequisite: passing the math placement test or successful completion of MAT 0010.)

POS affected: 565A, 567B, 567D, 567E, 576C

U_CAS_MAT_2015_37

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics (260*/27.0101) with concentrations in General Mathematics (260B), Business (260D), Computation (260E), Physical Sciences (260G), and Statistics (260H). The revised programs of study are at the end of the minutes.

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics (261A/27.0101). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_38

Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with a concentration in Life Sciences (260F/27.0101). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_39

Course Addition

MAT 1035. Business Mathematics With Calculus (3).F;S;SS.

This course is an overview of algebraic concepts and a thorough treatment of functions such as rational, logarithmic, and exponential, including an introduction to the concepts of differentiation with particular emphasis upon their applications to solving problems that arise in business, finance, and economics. This course is designed primarily for business and economic majors and is not open to mathematics majors or students with credit for MAT 1110 [Calculus With Analytic Geometry I]. (ND Prerequisite: passing

the math placement test or successful completion of MAT 0010.)

U_CAS_MAT_2015_40

Change the course description and prerequisite statement of **MAT 3010. Survey in the History of Mathematics (2).F.** to read as follows:

MAT 3010. Survey in the History of Mathematics (2).F.

This course is a study of mathematics as a human intellectual endeavor impacting our culture, history, and philosophy. Includes analyses from the mathematical, historical, and philosophical perspectives of several significant developments from various fields of mathematics. The specific developments considered will vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: MAT 2110 or MAT 2510 or permission of the instructor.

POS affected: 260I, 470BC, 470CD, 470CE

SAC affected: Mathematical Sciences

U_CAS_MAT_2015_41

Change the course description of **MAT 3015. Junior Seminar for Mathematics Majors in Education (2).S.** to read as follows:

MAT 3015. Junior Seminar for Mathematics Majors in Education (2).S.

This course will address mathematics content and pedagogy issues of importance to secondary mathematics teachers. The North Carolina Mathematics Curriculum for high school will be introduced with emphases on functions and other selected topics. Class discussions, group activities, written assignments, and oral presentations will be integral parts of the course. A field experience and other professional development activities will be required outside of class. Prerequisites: MAT 2240 and MAT 3010.

U_CAS_MAT_2015_42

Change the course description and prerequisite statement of **MAT 3610. Introduction to Geometry (3).F;S.** to read as follows:

MAT 3610. Introduction to Geometry (3).F;S.

A study of the development of Euclidean geometry through multiple perspectives, including synthetic and metric. Topics to be considered include the nature of axiomatic systems and proofs, parallelism, similarity, measurement, constructions, polyhedra, utilizing appropriate technology, and at least one non-Euclidean geometry. The course will focus on concept development and connections among mathematical perspectives. Prerequisite: MAT 2110 or MAT 2510.

POS affected: 260I, 470BC, 470CD, 470CE

SAC affected: Mathematical Sciences

U_CAS_MAT_2015_43

Change the course description and semester offering of **MAT 3910. Introduction to the Logic and Structure of Mathematics I (4).F;S.** to read as follows:

MAT 3910. Introduction to the Logic and Structure of Mathematics I (4).F

A problem-based course investigating fundamental concepts in K-8 mathematics from an advanced standpoint. To be included are topics from algebra, geometry, number theory, and mathematical logic, with the goal of developing mathematical ways of thinking. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing or permission of the instructor.

SAC affected: Math, Science, and Technology; Mathematical Sciences; Mathematics

- U_CAS_MAT_2015_44 Change the course description of **MAT 3920. Introduction to the Logic and Structure of Mathematics II (4).S.** to read as follows:
MAT 3920. Introduction to the Logic and Structure of Mathematics II (4).S.
This course is an extension of 3910. It focuses on deepening understanding of algebra, including topics related to functions, trigonometry, and an intuitive approach to calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 3910 or permission of the instructor.
- U_CAS_MAT_2015_45 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Statistics (289/27.0501). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.
- GU_CAS_MAT_2015_46 Change the title and course description of **MAT 4015. Senior Seminar for Mathematics Majors in Education (3).F.** and add dual-listing with MAT 5015 to read as follows:
MAT 4015. Advanced Seminar in Secondary Mathematics Education (3).F.
This course is an extension of the junior seminar for mathematics majors in education. The course will extend the examination of the North Carolina Mathematics Curriculum for high school begun in MAT 3015 with emphases on geometry and other selected topics. Class discussions, group activities, written assignments, and oral presentation will be integral parts of the course. A field experience and other professional development activities are required outside of class. Prerequisites: MAT 3015 and a 4000 level mathematics or statistics course in the program of study for secondary mathematics majors in education or permission of the instructor. [Dual-listed with MAT 5015.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department.
- POS affected: 260I
- Course Addition
MAT 5015. Advanced Seminar in Secondary Mathematics Education (3).F.
- GU_CAS_MAT_2015_47 Change the course description of the dual-listed courses **MAT 4910/MAT 5965. Informal Geometry (3).F.** to read as follows:
MAT 4910. Informal Geometry (3).F.
This course is an informal treatment of the geometric concepts in the elementary and middle school mathematics curriculum. The topics considered include polygons, congruence, similarity, tilings, transformations, symmetry, angles, constructions, area, perimeter, circles, and polyhedra. Prerequisite: MAT 3910 or MAT 3920 or permission of the instructor. [Dual-listed with MAT 5965.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department. Does not count in the program for mathematics majors or minors.
- MAT 5965. Informal Geometry (3).F.**
- GU_CAS_MAT_2015_48 Change the course description of the dual-listed courses **MAT 4930/MAT 5935. Basic Concepts of Probability and Statistics (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:
MAT 4930. Basic Concepts of Probability and Statistics (3).On Demand.
This course examines the concepts underlying the elementary and middle school curriculum in probability and statistics. Probability models will be studied using both mathematical approaches and simulations. Statistics

will be presented as a problem solving process involving question formulation, data collection, data analysis and the interpretation of results. Prerequisite: MAT 3910 or MAT 3920 or permission of the instructor. [Dual-listed with MAT 5935.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department. Does not count in the program for mathematics majors or minors.

MAT 5935. Basic Concepts of Probability and Statistics (3).On Demand.

VOTE 15 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Mathematical Sciences - PASSED

The proposals from the Department of Philosophy and Religion were approved as follows:
(EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_CAS_P&R_2015_20 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Religious Studies (102A/38.0201). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_CAS_P&R_2015_22 Change the title and course description of **REL 3710. Nature of Religion (3).F.** to read as follows:
REL 3710: Religion, Ecology, & Biology (3) F.
GEN ED: Junior Writing in the Discipline (WID)
This course introduces the student to the ecological and biological study of religion. The course specifically considers the extent to which evolutionary theory illumines the origins, functions, and continuing vitality of religious belief, behavior, and experience, taking time along the way to consider the unscientific theory of intelligent design and the controversies associated therewith. In addition to a general evolutionary account of religion, the course assesses the role of infectious disease ecologies in the evocation of religious diversity. Prerequisite: RC 2001 or its equivalent.

POS affected: 102A

U_CAS_P&R_2015_28 Course Deletion
PHL 2800. Library and Information Research in Philosophy (1).F.
POS affected: 101A, 126, 250D
Courses affected: PHL 4000, PHL 4300, PHL 4510, PHL 4549, PHL 4700, PHL 4900

Remove PHL 2800 from the prerequisite statement of PHL 4900. All other instances of PHL 2800 in prerequisite statements were fixed below.

U_CAS_P&R_2015_29 Remove the prerequisite statement of **PHL 3040. Social and Political Philosophy (3).F. Alternate years.** to read as follows:
PHL 3040. Social and Political Philosophy (3).F. Alternate years.
This course examines some of the major developments in Western political thought. Through a philosophical lens, students will examine the various and changing concepts that shape current political arrangements.

U_CAS_P&R_2015_32 Change the prerequisite statement of **PHL 4000. Nature of Knowledge (3).S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: three semester hours in a PHL course at or above the 2000 level or consent of the instructor.

- U_CAS_P&R_2015_33 Change the prerequisite statement of **PHL 4300. Ethical Theory (3).F.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: Three semester hours in a PHL course at or above the 2000 level or consent of the instructor.

POS affected: 101A, 126, 250D
- U_CAS_P&R_2015_34 Change the prerequisite statement of **PHL 4510. Senior Honors Thesis (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: six semester hours of Honors work below the 4000 level.
- U_CAS_P&R_2015_35 Change the semester offering and prerequisite statement of the undergraduate course of the dual-listed **PHL 4549/PHL 5649. Seminar (3).F.** to read as follows:
PHL 4549. Seminar (3).F;S.
An intensive study of special problems, topics, or issues related to the study of philosophy. The subject matter of this course will vary and barring duplication of subject matter, a student may repeat the course for credit.
Prerequisite: Six semester hours in PHL courses at or above the 2000 level or consent of the instructor. [Dual-listed with PHL 5649.] Dual-listed courses require senior standing; juniors may enroll with permission of the department.

POS affected: 101A
- U_CAS_P&R_2015_36 Change the prerequisite statement of **PHL 4700. Senior Research: Philosophy (3).S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: nine semester hours in PHL courses at or above the 2000 level or consent of the instructor.

POS affected: 101A
- U_CAS_P&R_2015_37 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy (101A/38.0101). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 16 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Philosophy and Religion - PASSED

The proposals from Watauga Residential College were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

- U_CAS_WRC_2015_09 Course Addition
WRC 1010. Introduction to Mathematics for WRC (4).F;S.
A course in mathematical problem solving for students who are not required to take calculus. Emphasis is on the development of students' quantitative literacy and number sense rather than computational drill. Computational tools such as spreadsheets will be used to solve a variety of real world problems. All sections cover basic consumer statistics and probability, with additional topics drawn from a variety of fields such as art, music, finance, physical or biological science, geometry, cryptology, measurement, and election theory. Not open to students who are enrolled in or have credit for MAT 1010, MAT 1020, MAT 1030, or MAT 1110. Students may not receive credit for both WRC 1010 and MAT 1010 or MAT 1020. Prerequisite: passing the math placement test or MAT 0010.

VOTE 17 – To approve the proposals from the Watauga Residential College - PASSED

Dr. Tim Forsyth presented proposals from the Walker College of Business for the Deans Office, Department of Economics, Department of Finance Banking and Insurance, and the Department of Management.

The proposal from the **Deans Office** was approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_COB_2015_05 Change the degree requirements for all BSBA degrees (301A), (310A), (316A), (326A), (337A), (352B), (352C), (355A), (371A), (380A), to replace MAT 1030 (a four hour course) with MAT 1035 (a three hour course) in the COB Admission requirements. A minimum grade of C- will be required in this course. The additional hour created by changing a four hour requirement to a three hour requirement will be added to the free elective hours. Continue to accept MAT 1030 or 1110 as the math requirement for transfer students or students who have already completed it. The revised programs of study for all BSBA degrees are at the end of the minutes.

The Walker College of Business made several changes to BSBA degree requirements over the past several months all effective Fall 2016. (UAP&P meetings: 4/29/2015, 11/4/2015, 1/13/2016, and 2/3/2016) The final catalog copy for U_COB_2015_05 and all the cumulative changes is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 18 – To approve the proposal from the Deans Office - PASSED

The proposals from the **Department of Economics** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_COB_ECO_2015_4 Change the prerequisite statement of **ECO 2100. Business and Economic Statistics I (3).F;S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisite: MAT 1035 or MAT 1030 or MAT 1020. (ND Prerequisite: passing the math placement test or successful completion of MAT 0010.)

POS affected: 301A, 310A, 315B, 315C, 315D, 315E, 316A, 326A, 337A, 352A, 355A, 371A, 380A, 845A

U_COB_ECO_2015_5 Change the prerequisite statement of **ECO 3650. Industrial Organization and Public Policy Toward Business (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and MAT 1035 or MAT 1030 or equivalent.

U_COB_ECO_2015_6 Change the degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Economics (315*/45.0601) with four concentrations.(315B), (315C), (315D), and (315E) to replace MAT 1030 (a four hour course) with MAT 1035 (a three hour course). This course will fulfill three hours of the Gen Ed Quantitative Literacy requirement (the other hour will be met by ECO 2100.) The additional hour created by changing a four hour requirement to a three hour requirement will be added to the free elective hours. Continue to accept MAT 1030 or 1110 as the math requirement for transfer students or students who have already completed it. The revised programs of study are at the end of the minutes.

- U_COB_ECO_2015_7 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Economics (316A/45.0601). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.
- U_COB_ECO_2015_8 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Economics with a concentration in Environmental Economics and Policy (315B/45.0601). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.
- U_COB_ECO_2015_9 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Arts in Economics with a concentration in International Economics (315D/45.0601). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 19 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Economics - PASSED

The proposal from the **Department of Finance, Banking and Insurance** was approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 206)

- U_COB_FBI_2015_1 Change the prerequisite statement of **FIN 3680. Introduction to Finance (3).F;S.** to read as follows:
Prerequisites: ACC 2100, and MAT 1035 or MAT 1030 or MAT 1110.
- POS affected: 106A, 272K, 301A, 310A, 316A, 324, 326A, 337A, 352A, 355A, 371A, 380A, 840C

VOTE 20 – To approve the proposal from the Department of Finance, Banking and Insurance - PASSED

The proposal from the Department of Management was approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

- U_COB_MGT_2015_04 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Hospitality and Tourism Management (371A/52.0901). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 21 – To approve the proposal from the Department of Management - PASSED

Dr. David Wiley presented proposals from the Reich College of Education for the COE Deans Office and the Department of Family and Child Studies

The proposals from the **Dean's Office** were approved as follows: (EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

- U_COE_DO_2015_1 For all teacher education programs within and outside of the Reich College of Education, change the grade point average (GPA) required for formal application to enter a teacher education program and required for enrollment in the student teaching courses (including CI 4900 and SPE 4900) from its current 2.50 to a new required GPA of 2.70. This change would be effective for any student accepted to Appalachian State University and starting their initial coursework as a traditional, non-traditional, alternative route, or transfer student on or at the beginning of the Fall 2016 semester, and who subsequently applies for formal admission to a teacher education program. For clarity, a student entering the University in the summer of 2016 will be held to the 2.5 standard regardless of when they apply to teacher education.
Catalog copy changes are at the end of the minutes.

POS affected: 116A, 137B, 137C, 142D, 214J, 234A, 259F, 260I, 270C, 441A, 456B, 456C, 456D, 456E, 456, 470B, 470C, 470D, 470E, 478B, 478C, 510G, 552C, 552D, 552E, 584A, 591E, 825A

VOTE 22 – To approve the proposals from the Deans Office - PASSED

The proposals from the Department of **Family and Child Studies** were approved as follows:
(EFFECTIVE: Fall 2016)

U_COE_FCS_2015_4 Change the title and course description of **FCS 3110. Enriching Experiences and Programming for School-Age Children (3).F.** to read as follows:
FCS 3110. Enriching Experiences and Programming for Children (3).F. Planning, developing, and implementing developmentally enhancing experiences to meet the total needs of children in a variety of programs, including after school programs, hospital programs, summer camps and institutes, YMCAs, etc. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours per week. Prerequisite: FCS 3109.

POS affected: 510, 510F

U_COE_FCS_2015_5 Change the course description of **FCS 3901. Practicum (3).On Demand.** to read as follows:
FCS 3901. Practicum (3).On Demand. This course is designed for students to develop their skills in interacting with children. Students are required to observe and reflect about interactions with children and to begin designing interactions that promote development. The practicum consists of 200 direct contact hours with children. Prerequisite: FCS 2102, 20 s.h. of family and consumer sciences courses; 2.0 grade-point average overall. Graded on an S/U basis.

U_COE_FCS_2015_6 Course Addition
FCS 3100. Early Intervention for Young Children (3).F. This course will examine how early intervention (EI) professionals provide services in a variety of settings (e.g., home, child care, schools, agencies, community settings such as parks, grocery stores), as well as the Federal laws associated with EI. The course will also examine specific disabilities and possible EI strategies that individualize for children and families. Teaming with professionals and families is emphasized. Prerequisites: FCS 2101 and FCS 2104, or permission from instructor.

U_COE_FCS_2015_7 Revise the program of study for the undergraduate minor in Child Development (510/19.0706). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

U_COE_FCS_2015_8 Revise the program of study for the Bachelor of Science in Child Development (510*) with a concentration in Family and Consumer Sciences (510F/19.0706). The revised program of study is at the end of the minutes.

VOTE 23 – To approve the proposals from the Department of Family and Child Studies - PASSED

Old Business

Other

Adjournment

VOTE 24 – To approve the motion to adjourn – PASSED

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES COMMITTEE
February 3, 2016
 Unofficial Vote Record

Committee Members	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Jon Beebe	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Ed Behrend-Martinez	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Jennifer Burris	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Teresa Carnevale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dinesh Davé	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Jeff Hirst	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Ellie Hoffman	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Joe Klein	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Cameron Lippard	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Kathleen Lynch-Davis	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Jason Miller	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Janice Pope	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Ben Powell	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
René Salinas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
John Wiswell	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Tori Little	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Wes Rawles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

The recommendations from the February 3, 2016 Undergraduate Academic Policies and Procedures Committee meeting are approved.

Darrell P. Kruger

4/28/2016

Darrell P. Kruger
 Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor

Date

GLO Attributed Courses – To be included in 2016-2017 Catalog

The College of Arts and Sciences

1. GLY 1102. Introduction to Historical Geology. 1A
2. GLY 1103. Environmental Change, Hazards, and Resources. 1A
3. GLY 1105. Oceanography. 1A
4. GLY 2250. Evolution of Earth. 1A
5. GLY 2301 and AS 2301. The History of Coal from the Pennsylvanian to the Present. 1A
6. GLY 3131. Geochemistry. 1A
7. GLY 3150. Principles of Structural Geology and Tectonics. 1A
8. GLY 3680. Geoaerchology. 1A
9. GLY 3703. Issues of Environmental Geology. 1A
10. GLY 3800. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy. 1A
11. GLY 4835. Summer Field Geology. 1A
12. HIS 2603. African American History to the Civil War. 1A, 2A, 3A
13. HIS 2604. African American History Since Emancipation. 1A, 2A, 3A
14. CSD 2361. Phonetics. 2A, 2B
15. CSD 3320. Cultural Diversity and Communication Disorders. 1C, 2A
16. CSD 4850. Adult Language Disorders. 2A, 2B
17. REL 2210. Gods, Ghosts, and Ancestors. 2A
18. REL 3150. Religion, Gender, & The Body. 2A, 2B
19. PS 4723 International Political Economy, 1B
20. PS 2610 Asian Politics, 1A

1 Total ~ Catalog '16/'17 (41) + Catalog '15/'16 (44) + Catalog '14/'15 (45) – (4) = 126

21. PS 2120 International Politics & Foreign Policy, 1B
22. PS 4748 Latin American Politics, 2A
23. PS 4220 Globalization, 1B
24. PS 2240 Comparative Politics, 2A
25. PS 3310 Political Ideologies, 1B, 2B
26. PS 3320 Global Conflict & Global Mediation: The UN, 2A
27. PS 3722 America in the World, 1A
28. PS 4741 European Government and Politics, 1A-C
29. PS 4225 International Security, 1A-C
30. PS 4670 Environmental Politics, 3C
31. PS 4743 The European Union, 1A-C
32. ARB 1010 Beginning Arabic I, 2A, 3A
33. CHN 1010 Beginning Chinese I, 2A, 3A
34. FRE 1010 Beginning French I, 2A, 3A
35. GER 1010 Beginning German I, 2A, 3A
36. JPN 1010 Beginning Japanese I, 2A, 3A
37. POR 1010 Beginning Portuguese I, 2A, 3A
38. RSN 1010 Beginning Russian I, 2A, 3A
39. SHN 1010 Beginning Spanish I, 2A, 3A
40. ARB 1020 Beginning Arabic II, 2A, 3A
41. CHN 1020 Beginning Chinese II, 2A, 3A
42. FRE 1020 Beginning French II, 2A, 3A

1 Total ~ Catalog '16/'17 (41) + Catalog '15/'16 (44) + Catalog '14/'15 (45) – (4) = 126

43. GER 1020 Beginning German II, 2A, 3A
44. JPN 1020 Beginning Japanese II, 2A, 3A
45. POR 1020 Beginning Portuguese II, 2A, 3A
46. RSN 1020 Beginning Russian II, 2A, 3A
47. SHN 1020 Beginning Spanish II, 2A, 3A
48. ARB 1040 Intermediate Arabic I, 2A, 3A
49. CHN 1040 Intermediate Chinese I, 2A, 3A
50. FRE 1040 Intermediate French I, 2A, 3A
51. GER 1040 Intermediate German I, 2A, 3A
52. JPN 1040 Intermediate Japanese I, 2A, 3A
53. POR 1040 Intermediate Portuguese I, 2A, 3A
54. RSN 1040 Intermediate Russian I, 2A, 3A
55. SHN 1040 Intermediate Spanish I, 2A, 3A
56. LLC 3020 Language, Society, and the Teaching of ESL, 3B, 3C
57. LLC 3550 Survey of Chinese and Japanese Literature, 2A, 2B

The College of Fine and Applied Arts

58. SD 2400. Principles of Sustainable Development. 1A, 1C, 3C
59. SD 2700. Development Theory and Practice. 1A, 3A
60. SD 2800. Environmental Justice and Sustainability. 2B, 3C
61. SD 3350. Contemporary Issues in Food and Agriculture. 1A
62. SD 3375. Sustainable Economics and Community Development. 1B, 3C
63. SD 3800. Classics in Sustainable Development. 1B, 3D

1 Total ~ Catalog '16/'17 (41) + Catalog '15/'16 (44) + Catalog '14/'15 (45) – (4) = 126

64. COM 4040. International Advertising. 1B, 2A

Beaver College of Health Sciences

65. NUT 2351. Global Nutrition: Emerging Health Challenges. 2A, 3C

66. NUT 3400. Cultural Foods. A1, 3C

Courses below are to be removed from the list.

Course elimination

1. REL 2160

2. REL 2170

3. REL 3140

4. REL 3730

Learning objectives not met

1. PHL 1502

2. PHL 2013

1 Total ~ Catalog '16/'17 (41) + Catalog '15/'16 (44) + Catalog '14/'15 (45) – (4) = 126

Bachelor of Science (BS)
 Degree Code 604*
 Concentration 604D
 Non-Teaching

Program of Study for
 Sustainable Development Majors
 Environmental Studies

I. **GENERAL EDUCATION** 44
 (SD 2400, ~~FCS 2110~~, PHL 2015, PHY 1830 and ~~TEC 2029~~ up to 9 SH taken for the major may be used in GEN ED: ILE; TEC 2601 and ~~ECO 2620~~ if taken for the major may be used in GEN ED: LSE; STT 2820 taken for the major may count in GEN ED: Quantitative Literacy)

II. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** 70 - 71
 2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in fulfillment of the major requirements. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

Required SD Core (24 sh)

- S D 2400 ____ (3) Principles of Sustainable Development (F;S) (GEN ED: ILE: Sustainability & Global Resources)
- S D 2610 ____ (3) Science for Sustainability (F;S)
- S D 2700 ____ (3) Development Theory and Practice (F)
- S D 2800 ____ (3) Environmental Justice & Sustainability (F)
- OR
- PHL 2015 ____ (3) Environmental Ethics (F;S) (GEN EDU: ILE: Sustainability & Global Resources)
- S D 3100 ____ (3) Principles of Agroecology (F;S)
- S D 3125 ____ (3) Applied Farm Operations I (F;S) (Prerequisite/Corequisite: SD 3100)
- S D 3800 ____ (3) Classics in Sustainable Development (F) (**WID**) (Prerequisite: RC 2001 or equivalent)
- S D 4550 ____ (3) Senior Seminar (**CAP**) (F;S)

Major courses that may count in Gen Ed:
 SD 2400 (3) ILE: Sustain & Global Resources
~~FCS 2110 (3) ILE: Sustain & Global Resources~~
 PHL 2015 (3) ILE: Sustain & Global Resources
 PHY 1830 (3) ILE: Sustain & Global Resources
 TEC 2029 (3) ILE: Sustain & Global Resources
 TEC 2601 (3) Liberal Studies Experience
~~ECO 2620 (3) Liberal Studies Experience~~
 STT 2820 (4) Quantitative Literacy

Total Major Hours: 70 - 71
 Gen Ed up to: -16
 Net Major Hours: 54 - 55

III. **ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION (46-49 46-47 sh)**
 No course used in above core or major requirements may be used in this concentration.

A. Required Environmental Studies Core (16 19 sh)

- PHY 1830 ____ (3) The Physical Principles of Energy and Sustainability (Gen Ed: ILE: Sustainability & Global Resources)
- OR
- TEC 2601 ____ (3) Energy Issues and Technology (Gen Ed: Liberal Studies Experience)
- TEC 2029 ____ (3) Society and Technology (Gen Ed: ILE: Sustainability & Global Resources; Social Science Designation)
- STT 2820 ____ (4) Reasoning with Statistics (Gen Ed: Quantitative Literacy)
- S D 3610 ____ (3) Issues in Environmental Sustainability (F) (Prerequisite SD 2610)**
- S D 3750 ____ (3) Nature, Technology, & Environment (F) (Prerequisite: TEC 2029)
- P S 4670 ____ (3) Environmental Politics

B. Electives (12 - 13 sh) Choose at least one course from each column.

Electives must be chosen in consultation with your SD advisor, and must include courses that address the natural science dimensions of environmental issues and courses that address the social science or humanities dimensions of environmental issues (see examples on the SD website, sd.appstate.edu).

Column A

- BIO 3302 ____ (3) Ecology**
(Prerequisite: BIO-1801; Math Placement or completion of MAT-0010)
- BIO 4550 ____ (3) Nature Study**
(Prerequisite: BIO-1801; Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)
- CHE 2550 ____ (3) Intro to Environmental Chemistry**
(Prerequisites: CHE 2101 and CHE 2102 or CHE 2201 and CHE 2203)
- GHY 3110 ____ (3) Vegetation, Soils & Landforms**
(Prerequisite: GHY 1010, or permission of the instructor)
- GHY 3130 ____ (3) Geography of Biodiversity**
- PHY 3140 ____ (3) Environmental Physics**
(Prerequisite: PHY 1104 or PHY 1151)
- GLY 3131 ____ (3) Geochemistry**
(Prerequisites: GLY 2250, CHE 1101, CHE 1110 and MAT 1110, or permission of the instructor)
- GLY 3703 ____ (3) Issues in Environmental Geology**
(Prerequisite: one year sequence in natural science)
- GLY 4630 ____ (3) Hydrogeology** (Prerequisite: Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)
- OR
- GHY 4820 ____ (3) Geographic Hydrology** (Prerequisite: Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)

Column B

- COM 3117 ____ (3) Environmental Communication**
- ECO 2620 ____ (3) Environmental & Resource Economic**
(GEN EDU: Liberal Studies Experience: SSD)
- FCS 2110 ____ (3) Global Awareness: Ex Human Condit**
(GEN EDU: ILE: Sustainability & Global Resources)
- GHY 3320 ____ (3) Environmental Issues in Appalachia**
- HIS 3237 ____ (3) Nature, Wilderness, & American Life**
- HIS 3238 ____ (3) America's National Parks**
- PLN 4450 ____ (3) Planning for Sustainable Communities**
(Prerequisite: Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)
- PLN 4460 ____ (3) Environmental Policy & Planning**
(Prerequisite: Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)
- PHL 2015 ____ (3) Environmental Ethics**
(GEN EDU: ILE: Sustain & Global Resources)
- P S 4721 ____ (3) Human Rights**
(Prerequisite: Sr. standing; Jr's with dept. consent)
- S D 2800 ____ (3) Environ Justice & Sustainability (F)**

C. Focus Area (12 9 sh)

The Focus Area is made up of courses that form a single, coherent emphasis relevant to the student's area of interest such as Sustainable Agriculture, Renewable Energy Technology, Globalization and Development, Ecology, Environmental Policy and Politics, etc. (see samples on the SD website, www.sd.appstate.edu). Credit hours from study abroad, an internship, or an advanced internship may be used in the student's Focus Area, as appropriate. Courses counted toward other major requirements may not be counted in the Focus Area. **Your SD advisor must approve all courses for this requirement.**

_____ (3) _____ (3)
 _____ (3) _____ (3)

D. Skills Area (6-8 sh)

The Skills Area is made up of courses offered throughout the University that provide useful skills for Environmental Studies. (see samples on the SD website, www.sd.appstate.edu). Courses counted toward other major requirements may not be counted in the Skills Area. **Your SD advisor must approve all courses for this requirement.**

_____ (3) _____ (3)

IV. **MINOR (Optional) (9 sh of a minor must be completed at Appalachian)**

IV. **FREE ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 sh for the degree)** **8 - 23**
 2 sh of free electives outside the major discipline are required.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)

~~2015-16 Revised 9/22/15~~

2016-2017 (DRAFT)

Beaver College of Health Sciences (BCHS)

Department of Nursing

Major Code 809A
CIP Code 51.3801
Non-Teaching

Chair: Dr. Kathleen Rayman
828-262-8039
raymankm@appstate.edu
www.nursing.appstate.edu

General Education.....**44**
Major Requirements that may also satisfy General Education requirements.....**20**

Foundation Courses:

CHE 1101____(3) Introductory Chemistry/CHE1110____(1) Introductory Chemistry Lab
CHE 1102____(3) Introductory Chemistry II/CHE 1120____(1) Introductory Chem Lab II (Prereq: CHE 1101/1110)
PSY 1200____(3) Psychological Foundations
NUT 2202____(3) Nutrition and Health (*Note: 2 sh of NUT 2202 may be counted in General Education*)
SOC 1000____(3) The Sociological Perspective
PHL 2000____(3) Philosophy Society and Ethics **OR**____(3) PHL3015 Medical Ethics

GPA Requirements: A grade of C or above is required for each course in the major. A grade of B- or higher is required in the Chemistry foundation courses, both Anatomy and Physiology courses, and Microbiology, and a grade of C or higher is required in the rest of the foundations courses. An overall GPA of 2.50 is required in Nursing courses at the end of the junior year and every semester thereafter.

Major Requirements.....**7780**

STT1810____(3) Basic Statistics (Prerequisite: MAT 1010 or equivalent)
E S 2031____(4) (Anatomy and Physiology I) (Prerequisite: CHE 1101/1110 or or BIO 1801; Co- or Prereq: or 1802 or CHE 1102/1120)
E S 2032____(4) (Anatomy and Physiology II) (Prerequisite: E S 2031)
BIO 2200____(4) (Human Microbiology) (Prerequisite: CHE 1101/1110 and Minimum grade of B- in CHE 1102/1120)
PSY 2210____(3) Psychology of Human Growth And Development
NUR 2000____(2) introduction to Professional Nursing Clinical
NUR 2002____(3) Introduction to Professional Nursing
NUR 3040____(1) Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics I
NUR 3050____(1) Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics II
NUR 3060____(1) Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics III
NUR 3100____(3) Adult Health Nursing I
NUR 3102____(3) Adult Health Nursing II
NUR 3110____(3) Adult Health Nursing I Clinical
NUR 3112____(3) Adult Health Nursing II Clinical
NUR 3115____(3) Pathophysiology in Nursing
NUR 3121____(3) Health Assessment Across the Lifespan
NUR 3124____(3) Foundations of Professional Nursing (Writing In Discipline)
NUR 3126____(3) Mental Health Nursing
NUR 3128____(3) Mental Health Nursing Clinical
NUR 4100____(3) Introduction to Nursing Research
NUR 4110____(2) Adult Health Nursing III
NUR 4112____(2) Adult Health Nursing III Clinical
NUR 4120____(3) Nursing Care of Families and Communities
NUR 4122____(3) Nursing Care of Families and Communities Clinical
NUR 4124____(4) Nursing Care of Childbearing Families, Women, and Children
NUR 4127____(2) Nursing Care of Childbearing Families, Women, and Children Clinical
NUR 4128____(3) Nursing Leadership and Management (Writing in Discipline)
NUR 4130____(3) Professional Nursing Capstone (Capstone)
NUR 4140____(2) Professional Nursing Synthesis

Minor: Not Required

Free Electives: (must be outside major discipline)..... **2**

General Education courses taken for the major **-19**

TOTAL **124 127**

A student must be admitted to the program and the admission process is competitive. Declaration of major happens after a student has been provisionally accepted into the BSN program. Please see nursing.appstate.edu for more information.

**Bachelor of Science in Health Care Management (BS)
2016-2017**

**College of Health Sciences (CHS)
Department of Nutrition and Health Care Management**

Major Code 845A
CIP Code 51.0701
Non-Teaching

Program Director: Dr. David Williams
(828) 262-7335
williamsdr@appstate.edu
NHM.appstate.edu
Department Chair:

GENERAL EDUCATION.....44

***NOTE: up to 7 sh of the following courses may be counted in General Education:**

- MAT 1035 _____ (3) Business Mathematics with Calculus (Prereq: Passing Math Placement test or MAT 0010)
ECO 2030 _____ (3) Principles of Economics – Price Theory

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS75

GPA Requirements: A cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for courses in the major and an overall GPA of 2.0 must be obtained to graduate. 18 sh must be completed at Appalachian.

HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT COURSES (50 sh)

- HCM 2110 _____ (3) Introduction to Health System Organization
HCM 2130 _____ (3) Managing Health Care Organizations (Pre/Coreq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3570 _____ (3) Principles of Financial Management for Health Care(Prereq: ACC 2100 & MAT 1030)
 HCM 3580 _____ (3) Health Services Research Methods (Prereq: ECO 2100 & HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3590 _____ (3) Quality Management & Process Improvement in Health Care (Prereq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3630 _____ (3) Health Services Organization Behavior and Design (Pre/coreq: HCM 2110 & Pre/coreq: HCM 2130)
 HCM 3680 _____ (3) Human Resource Mgmt. in Health Svc Orgs (Prereq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3700 _____ (3) Health Information Systems (Pre/coreq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3800 _____ (1) Professional Development I (Pre/Coreq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3810 _____ (1) Professional Development II (Pre/Coreq: HCM 3800 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 3910 _____ (1-6) Internship (Prereq: HCM 3810 & permission of program director)**
 HCM 4570 _____ (3) Health Services Financial Management (Prereq: ACC 2100, ACC 2110 and HCM 3570 or FIN 3680, or permission of instructor)
 HCM 4630 _____ (3) Principles of Leadership for Health Services Orgs. (Prereq: HCM 2110 & HCM 2130 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 4710 _____ (3) Health Informatics (Prereq: HCM 3700 or CIS 2050, ECO 2100 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 4910 _____ (3) Health Law and Policy (Prereq: HCM 2110 or permission of instructor)
 HCM 4930 _____ (3) Ethics in Health Care (Prereq: HCM 2110 and HCM 2130)
 HCM 4950 _____ (3) Seminar in Health Care Management (CAP) (Prereq: HCM 2110, HCM 2130, and final semester senior status, or permission of instructor)

OTHER RELATED AREAS (25 sh)

- ACC 2100 _____ (3) Principles of Accounting I (Prereq: Successful completion of 24 s.h. of college credit)
 ACC 2110 _____ (3) Principles of Accounting II (Prereq: minimum C- in ACC 2100)
 *ECO 2030 _____ (3) Principles of Economics- Price Theory
 ECO 2100 _____ (3) Business and Economic Statistics I (Prereq: MAT 1020 or MAT 1030)
 ECO 3610 _____ (3) Economics of Health Care (Prereq: ECO 2030 with a minimum grade of C-)
 ENG 3100 _____ (3) Business Writing (WID)
OR BE 3340 _____ (3) Business Communications (WID)
 *MAT 1035 _____ (3) Business Mathematics with Calculus (Prereq: Passing Math Placement Test or MAT 0010)
 MKT 3050 _____ (3) Principles of Marketing (Prereq: ECO 2030)
 NUT 4552 _____ (1) Medical Terminology/Records

MINOR NOT REQUIRED

FREE ELECTIVE (to total a minimum of 122 sh)12

(2 sh of free electives outside the major discipline are required)

****HCM 3200 (Practicum I) and HCM 3210 (Practicum II) may be substituted for HCM 3910 (Internship) or taken as electives with permission of HCM Program Director**

General Education courses taken for the major.....- up to 7

TOTAL125

2016-2017
Check Sheet for MINOR IN HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT

Major Code 845

College of Health Science (CHS)
CIP Code 51.0701

I. MINOR REQUIREMENTS 18

A cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for courses in the minor.

Health Care Management (HCM) Courses 6

HCM 2110____(3) Introduction to Health System Organization

HCM 2130____(3) Managing Health Care Organizations

Other Related Areas 6

ACC 1050____(3) Survey of Accounting (See note below)

ECO 2030____(3) Principles of Economics – Price Theory

Electives..... 6

Choose two of the following (all prerequisites must be met):

HCM 3590____(3) Quality Management and Process Improvement
in Health Care

HCM 3680____(3) Human Resource Management in Health
Services Orgs

HCM 3700____(3) Health Information Systems

HCM 4570____(3) Health Services Financial Management

HCM 4630____(3) Principles of Leadership for Health Services
Orgs

HCM 4910____(3) Health Law and Policy

HCM 4930____(3) Ethics in Health Care

Note:

ACC 2100 and 2110 (Principles of Accounting I and II) are acceptable substitutes for ACC 1050.

(Dr. David Williams)

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.
It is recommended

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS48-52

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under Area II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Required Core Courses: (15-18 hours)

*** Grade of "C-" or higher required.**

- ANT 2215 ____ (3) Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 2221 ____ (3) Archaeology
- ANT 2230 ____ (3) Biological Anthropology
- ANT 3120* ____ (3-6) Field Archaeology (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3600* ____ (3) Archaeological Theory [WID]
(Pre: RC 2001; ANT 2221)

B. Statistics Requirement: Choose one (3-4 hours)

- STT 2810 ____ (3) Introduction to Statistics (Pre: MAT 1010 or higher) **OR** STT 2820 ____ (4) Reasoning with Statistics

C. Theory: Choose one (3 hours)

- ANT 3220* ____ (3) Human Biological Variation [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- ANT 3620* ____ (3) Political Ecology & Sustainability
- ANT 3625* ____ (3) History of Anthropological Ideas [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- ANT 3630* ____ (3) Epistemology & Praxis
- ANT 3635* ____ (3) Political Anthropology
- ANT 3660* ____ (3) Medical Anthropology
- ANT 3670* ____ (3) Economic Ant [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- ANT 3680* ____ (3) Environmental Anthropology
- ANT 4330* ____ (3) Bioarchaeology

D. Archaeology Regional Courses: Choose two (6 hours)

- ANT 2235 ____ (3) North American Archaeology
- ANT 2300 ____ (3) Meso American Cultures
- ANT 2320 ____ (3) Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians
- ANT 2330 ____ (3) Neanderthals
- ANT 2500 ____ (3) Approved Independent Study
- ANT 3530-49 ____ (3) Approved Selected Topics course _____ (May also be 4000-level)
- ANT 4400 ____ (3) Paleolithic Archaeology (Pre: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230)

E. Archaeology Laboratory Courses: Choose two (6 hours)

- ANT 3200 ____ (3) Zooarchaeology (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3250 ____ (3) Archaeological Lab Methods (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3300 ____ (3) Human Osteology (Pre: ANT 2230 w/grade of C or higher)
- ANT 3305 ____ (3) Forensic Anthropology
- ANT 3260 ____ (3) Microscopy in Anthropology
- ANT 2500 ____ (3) Approved Independent Study
- ANT 3530-49 ____ (3) Approved Selected Topics course _____ (May also be 4000-level)

F. Required Geology Course: Choose one (3 hours)

- GLY 3333 ____ (3) Geomorphology (Pre: 6 hours GLY courses) **OR** GLY 3680 ____ (3) Geoarchaeology (Pre: 4 hours GLY courses)

G. Senior Capstone (See Note box): Choose one (3 hours) (Pre for all: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230; Sr. Standing; Any other Pre listed below)

- ANT 4401* ____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Archaeology [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4441* ____ (3) Capstone: Experimental Archaeology [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3120, 3600)
- ANT 4451* ____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Cave Art [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 44X1* ____ (3) Capstone: Archaeologies of Landscape [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3120, 3600)
- ANT 4510* ____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625; 6 hours ANT honors courses; 3.45 GPA in ANT courses)

Note: Students may not enroll in a course as a capstone if they have already taken the parallel course (i.e., 4250 for 4251; 4320 for 4321; 4330 for 4331; or 4350 for 4351). Students should therefore consult with their advisors before selecting seminars and electives.

H. Anthropology electives at or above 2000 level (9 hours)

- 3 s.h. _____
- 3 s.h. _____
- 3 s.h. at 4000-level _____

III. MINOR (Optional)

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....26-30

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.....63-6465

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Required Core Courses: (9 hours)

ANT 2215 ____ (3) Cultural Anthropology ANT 2221 ____ (3) Archaeology ANT 2230 ____ (3) Biological Anthropology

B. Methods Courses - Choose one of the following: (Choose a minimum of 3 hours)

ANT 3120* ____ (3-6) Field Archaeology (Pre: ANT 2221) ANT 3200* ____ (3) Zooarchaeology (Pre: ANT 2221)
 ANT 3250* ____ (3) Archaeological Lab Methods (Pre: ANT 2221) ANT 3305* ____ (3) Forensic Anthropology
 ANT 3405* ____ (3) Quantitative Methods in Ant (Pre: 6 sh ANT; STT 2810/2820) ANT 3410* ____ (3) ~~Qualitative Methods in Anthro~~
 ANT 3940 ____ (2-6) Ethnographic Field School (Pre: ANT 2215) Ethnographic Methods

C. Theory and WID Courses (6 hours) Choose one WID course:

ANT 3220* ____ (3) Human Biological Variation [WID] (Pre: RC 2001) *Grade of "C-" or higher required
 ANT 3600* ____ (3) Archaeological Theory [WID] (Pre: ANT 2221; RC 2001)
 ANT 3625* ____ (3) History of Anthropological Ideas [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

Choose 1 additional course (could include another [WID] from above or one of the following):

ANT 3630* ____ (3) Epistemology & Praxis ANT 3660* ____ (3) Medical Anthropology
 ANT 3635* ____ (3) Political Anthropology ANT 3670* ____ (3) Economic Anthro [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
 ANT 3620* ____ (3) Political Ecology & Sustainability ANT 3680* ____ (3) Environmental Anthropology
 ANT 3350* ____ (3) Primate Behavior and Ecology

D. Nine semester hours anthropology electives (See Note box):

3 s.h. at 2000 level: _____ 3 s.h. at 3000/4000 level: _____ 3 s.h. at 4000 level: _____

E. Senior Capstone: (see Note box) Choose one: (3-4 hours) All are [CAP]

(Pre for all: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230; Sr. Stgd; Any other Pre listed below)

- ANT 4231* ____ (3) Capstone: Magic and Modernity (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4241* ____ (3) Capstone: Politics of Ethnicity (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4246* ____ (3) Capstone: Hegemony and Power (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4251* ____ (3) Capstone: Biology, Technology, & Culture (Pre: choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4256* ____ (34) Capstone: Ethnobotany: Plants, People & Culture (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4261* (3) Capstone: Anthropology of Development (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4266* (3) Capstone: Anthropology and Global Health (Pre: ANT 3220 or 3625)
- ANT 4281* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of the Body (Pre: ANT 3220 or 3625)
- ANT 4321* ____ (3) Capstone: Human Evolution (Pre: ANT 3220)
- ANT 4331* ____ (3) Capstone: Bioarchaeology (Pre: ANT 3220)
- ANT 4351* ____ (3) Capstone: Human Reproduction from Evolutionary Perspective (Pre: ANT 3220)
- ANT 4371* ____ (3) Capstone: Paleopathology (Pre: ANT 3220)
- ANT 4401* ____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Archaeology (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4441* ____ (3) Capstone: Experimental Archaeology (Pre: ANT 3120, 3600)
- ANT 4451* ____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Cave Art (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4461* (3) Capstone: Landscape Archaeology (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4611* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of Energy (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4510* ____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis (Pre: choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625; 6 hours ANT honors courses; 3.45 GPA in ANT courses)

Note: Students may not enroll in a course as a capstone if they have already taken the parallel course (i.e., 4250 for 4251; 4320 for 4321; 4330 for 4331; or 4350 for 4351). Students should therefore consult with their advisors before selecting seminars and electives.

F. Concentration requirements (30 hours) A minimum of 30 semester hours in a career oriented multidisciplinary concentration. Core courses will be specified for each concentration with electives chosen with the consent of an assigned department advisor. Some suggested concentrations are public/historical archeology and applied cultural anthropology. These courses will not appear in DegreeWorks until this contract is completed and submitted to the Dean's Office in I. G. Greer Hall.

Only one 1000-level ANT course may be counted towards the major.

A copy of this signed concentration must be sent to the Student Services Office in I. G. Greer Hall.

G. Choose one (3-4 hours):

STT 2810 ____ (3) Intro to Statistics (Pre: MAT 1010) OR STT 2820 ____ (4) Reasoning with Statistics

III. MINOR (Optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)13-15

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher)6

_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or higher level courses _____

*NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS42

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Anthropology courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

A. Required: (15-18 hours)

- ANT 2215 _____ (3) Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 2221 _____ (3) Archaeology
- ANT 2230 _____ (3) Biological Anthropology
- ANT 3120* _____ (3-6) Field Archaeology (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3600* _____ (3) Archaeological Theory [WID] (Pre: RC 2001; ANT 2221)

B. Choose one of the following courses: (3 hours)

- ANT 3220* _____ (3) Human Biological Variation [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- ANT 3625* _____ (3) History of Anthropological Ideas [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- ANT 3670* _____ (3) Economic Anthropology [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

* Grade of "C-" or higher required.

C. Choose one of the following Archaeology area courses: (3 hours)

- ANT 2235 _____ (3) North American Archaeology
- ANT 2320 _____ (3) Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians
- ANT 2330 _____ (3) Neandertals
- ANT 2500 _____ (3) Approved Independent Study
- ANT 3270 _____ (3) Archaeology of the Native South
- ANT 3530-49* _____ (3) Approved Selected Topics course _____
- ANT 4400* _____ (3) Paleolithic Archaeology (Pre: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230)

Note: Students may not enroll in a course as a capstone if they have already taken the parallel course (i.e., 4250 for 4251; 4320 for 4321; 4330 for 4331; or 4350 for 4351). Students should therefore consult with their advisors before selecting seminars and electives.

D. Choose one of the following Archaeology laboratory courses: (3 hours)

- ANT 3200* _____ (3) Zooarchaeology (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3250* _____ (3) Archaeological Lab Methods (Pre: ANT 2221)
- ANT 3260* _____ (3) Microscopy in Archaeology
- ANT 3500* _____ (3) Approved Independent Study
- ANT 3530-49* _____ (3) Approved Selected Topics course _____

E. Anthropology electives (12-15 hours) to bring total hours in AREA III to 42 semester hours: (Students who complete a 3 hour field archaeology require 15 semester hours of electives; students who complete a 6 hour field course require 12 semester hours of electives.)

3 s.h. 2000 level _____ 3-6 s.h. 3000 level _____
3-6 s.h. 4000 level _____ (Only one 2000-level course may be used here.)

F. Senior Capstone (See Note box): Choose one: (3 hours) (Pre for all: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230; Sr. Standing; Any other Pre listed below)

- ANT 4401* _____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Archaeology [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4441* _____ (3) Capstone: Experimental Archaeology [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3120, 3600)
- ANT 4451* _____ (3) Capstone: Paleolithic Cave Art [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4461* _____ (3) Capstone: Landscape Archaeology [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3600)
- ANT 4510* _____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625; 6 hours ANT honors courses; 3.45 GPA in ANT courses)

Statistics 2810 or 2820 and ANT 3405 strongly recommended.

IV. MINOR REQUIRED12-21

(Biology, chemistry, geography, geology, history or physics strongly recommended)
Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)9-18

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. **122**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44
Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the intermediate level or higher)6
_____1040 _____ and 1050; _____ or 1060; or higher level courses _____
**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.*

III. ANTHROPOLOGY & SPS CONCENTRATION 45-4849
2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Anthropology courses may be counted toward the BA Degree. **Note: Sections E, F & G below require a contract with the Advisor**

A. Required Core Courses: (12 hrs) * Grade of "C-" or higher required.

- ANT 2215 ____ (3) Cultural Anthropology ANT 2221 ____ (3) Archaeology
- ANT 2230 ____ (3) Biological Anthropology ANT 3625* ____ (3) History of Anthropological Ideas [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

B. Geographic Area Courses: Choose two courses (6 hrs)
One course must be an Anthropology course; the second course (preferably on the same geographic/cultural area) may be from another department. Both courses must be at 2000 level or above. **To be chosen in consultation with and approved by advisor.**

Courses: _____

C. Methodology: Choose at least 3 hrs (3-6 hrs)
ANT 3405 ____ (3) Quantitative Methods in Anthropology (Pre: 6 s.h. ANT; STT 2810 or 2820)
ANT 3410 ____ (3) ~~Qualitative Methods in Anthropology~~ Ethnographic Methods
ANT 3940 ____ (2-6) Ethnographic Field School (Pre: ANT 2215)

D. SPS Theoretical Foundations: Choose one (3 hrs)
ANT 3620* ____ (3) Political Ecology & Sustainability **OR** ANT 3680* ____ (3) Environmental Anthropology

NOTE: Sections E, F & G below require a contract with the Advisor

E. Social Practice & Sustainability Internship: (at least 6 hrs) Internship Location: _____
ANT 3810* ____ (3) Engaging Anthropology **OR** ANT 4900* ____ (3-6) Field Experience: Internship

F. Anthropology Electives: Choose two (6 hours) Must be courses from 3000 level or above.
Courses: _____

G. Topics in SPS: (6 hrs required at 4000 level; may be courses from other departments) Must be approved by advisor.
Courses: _____

H. Capstone: Choose 3-4 hours – all are [CAP] (Pre for all courses: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230; Sr. standing. Other prerequisites may be listed below.)

- ANT 4231* ____ (3) Capstone: Magic & Modernity (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4241* ____ (3) Capstone: Politics of Ethnicity (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4246* ____ (3) Capstone: Hegemony & Power (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4251* ____ (3) Capstone: Biology, Tech & Culture (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4256* ____ (3) Capstone: Ethnobotany: People, Plants & Culture (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4261* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of Development (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4266* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology and Global Health (Pre: ANT 3220 or 3625)
- ANT 4281* ____ (3) Capstone: Ant of the Body (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3625)
- ANT 4611* ____ (3) Capstone: Ant of Energy (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4510* ____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: Choice of: 3220, 3600, 3625; 6 hours ANT honors courses; 3.45 GPA in ANT courses)

Note: Students may not enroll in a course as a capstone if they have already taken the parallel course (i.e., 4250 for 4251; 4320 for 4321; 4330 for 4331; or 4350 for 4351). Students should therefore consult with their advisors before selecting seminars and electives.

IV. MINOR REQUIRED..... 12-21
Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

Student Signature: _____

Advisor Signature: _____

Chairperson Signature: _____

Date: _____ Date Sent to Dean's Office: _____

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)..... 32-15
2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. **122**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM 44
Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher)..... 6
_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or higher level courses _____
**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.*

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 45-46
2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Anthropology courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

A. Required Core Courses: (12 hours)

- ANT 2215 ____ (3) Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 2221 ____ (3) Archaeology
- ANT 2230 ____ (3) Biological Anthropology
- ANT 3625* ____ (3) History of Anthro Ideas [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

B. Geographic Area Courses: Choose two of the following (6 hours)

- ANT 2100 ____ (3) East Asia through Ethnography
- ANT 2310 ____ (3) Appalachian Culture
- ANT 2400 ____ (3) Native America through Ethnography
- ANT 2700 ____ (3) South Asia through Ethnography
- ANT 2800 ____ (3) Latin America through Ethnography

C. Methods courses: Choose one of the following (3-6 hours)

- ANT 3405* ____ (3) Quantitative Methods in Anthropology (Pre: 6 s.h. ANT; STT 2810 or 2820) *** Grade of "C-" or higher required.**
- ANT 3410* ____ (3) ~~Qualitative Methods in Anthropology~~ Ethnographic Methods
- ANT 3940* ____ (2-6) Ethnographic Field School (Pre: ANT 2215)

D. Theoretical Foundations: Choose two of the following (6 hours)

- ANT 3620* ____ (3) Political Ecology & Sustainability
- ANT 3630* ____ (3) Epistemology & Praxis
- ANT 3635* ____ (3) Political Anthropology
- ANT 3660* ____ (3) Medical Anthropology
- ANT 3670* ____ (3) Economic Anthropology
- ANT 3680* ____ (3) Environmental Anthropology

E. Seminar: Choose 6 hours from ANT 4200-4299 courses (or 4530-4549 Selected Topics courses with approval of major advisor.)

F. Anthropology electives (6-9 hours) to bring total hours in Section III to 45 semester hours: (Students who complete a 3 hour methods course require 9 semester hours of electives; students who complete a 6 hour methods course require 6 semester hours of electives.)

Only one 1000-level ANT course may be counted towards the major

G. Senior Capstone (See Note): Choose 3-4 hours

Choose one CAPSTONE numbered course from the following list: ANT 4231, 4241, 4246, 4251, 4256, 4281, 4611 (Pre for all above courses: ANT 2215, 2221, 2230, Sr. standing).

ANT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis may also meet this requirement.

- ANT 4231* ____ (3) Capstone: Magic & Modernity [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4241* ____ (3) Capstone: Politics of Ethnicity [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4246* ____ (3) Capstone: Hegemony and Power [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4251* ____ (3) Capstone: Biology, Technology, and Culture [CAP] (Pre: choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4256* ____ (3) Capstone: Ethnobotany: People, Plants & Culture [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4261* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of Development [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3625)
- ANT 4266* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology and Global Health [CAP] (Pre: ANT 3220 or 3625)
- ANT 4281* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of the Body [CAP] (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3625)
- ANT 4611* ____ (3) Capstone: Anthropology of Energy [CAP] (Pre: Choice of ANT 3220, 3600, 3625)
- ANT 4510* ____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: one of: ANT 3220, 3600, 3625; 6 hours ANT honors courses; 3.45 GPA in ANT courses)

Note: Students may not enroll in a course as a capstone if they have already taken the parallel course (i.e., 4250 for 4251; 4320 for 4321; 4330 for 4331; or 4350 for 4351). Students should therefore consult with their advisors before selecting seminars and electives.

IV. MINOR REQUIRED 12-21
Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)..... 65-15
2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. **122**

~~2015-2016~~**2016-2017**
Minor Program of Study

Appalachian Studies Minor

Minor Code 204

A student may earn an undergraduate minor in Appalachian Studies by successful completion of an interdisciplinary program of 18 semester hours as follows:

I. **Required:** (3 sh) Select one of the following courses:

- A S 2411 _____ (3) Appalachia: An Introduction
- ~~A S 2515 _____ (3) Sophomore Honors Colloquium~~

II. **Core:** (9 sh) Select three courses from the following:

- ANT 2310 _____ (3) Appalachian Culture
- ANT 2320 _____ (3) Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians
- A S 2200 _____ (3) Appalachian Stories
- AS/MUS 2016 _____ (3) Appalachian Music
- ~~A S 2020 _____ (3) Appalachia in Film~~
- ~~A S 2025 _____ (3) Appalachian Strings~~
- AS/GLY 2301 _____ (3) History of Coal from the Pennsylvanian to the Present
- A S 3000 _____ (3) Diversity in Appalachia ~~[WID] (Pre: RC 2001)~~
- COM 3118 _____ (3) Communicating Coal in Appalachia
- ENG 4720 _____ (3) Appalachian Literature (Pre: Sr. standing)
- GHY 3320 _____ (3) Environmental Issues in Appalachia
- HIS 3726 _____ (3) History of the Appalachian Region
- P S 3630 _____ (3) Appalachian Politics
- REL 3530-49 _____ (3) Selected Topics: Southern Appalachian Religion
- SOC 3710 _____ (3) Sociology of Appalachian Communities

III. **Electives:** (6 sh) Complete at least two courses from the following to total a minimum of six hours. Courses listed in Area II. Core above may be used here if not used above.

- A S 4110 _____ (1-6) Ethnographic Field Study
- A S 4900 _____ (1-6) Field Experience: Internship
- ENG 3050 _____ (3) Studies in Folklore
- ENG 4810 _____ (3) Advanced Folklore (Pre: Sr. standing; ENG 3050 recommended)
- HIS 3575 _____ (3) Public History: An Introduction to the Field
- PLN 4450 _____ (3) Planning for Sustainable Communities (Pre: Sr. standing)
- OR**, other courses with Appalachia as the subject (with the consent of an Appalachian Studies advisor)

A minimum of 9 hours must be 'in residence,' i.e. courses taken through ASU (can include study abroad, ASU online courses, etc.).

~~2015-2016~~2016-2017
Minor Program of Study

Appalachian Music: Roots & Influences Minor

Minor Code 100

A student may earn an undergraduate minor in Appalachian Music: Roots and Influences by successful completion of an interdisciplinary program of 18 semester hours as follows:

I. **Required:** (3 semester hours)

A S 2016/MUS 2016 _____ (3) Appalachian Music

II. **Electives:** (15 semester hours)

A S 2025 _____ (3) Appalachian Strings

~~A S 2200 _____ (3) Appalachian Stories~~

A S 2411 _____ (3) Appalachia: An Introduction

A S 3030 _____ (3) Bluegrass Traditions

A S 4015 _____ (3) Old Time Music Traditions (*Pre: Senior standing*)

ENG 3050 _____ (3) Studies in Folklore

HIS 3239 _____ (3) Country Music and American Culture

MUS 2014 _____ (3) Jazz Music in American Society

MUS 2015 _____ (3) History of Rock Music

MUS 3530-3549 _____ (3) Selected Topics in Country Music, Appalachian Music, or Folk Music

~~Students may select only one of the following as a part of the 15sh of electives:~~

~~A S 2411 _____ (3) Appalachia: An Introduction~~

~~A S 2515 _____ (3) Sophomore Honors Colloquium~~

A minimum of 9 hours must be 'in residence,' i.e. courses taken through ASU (can include study abroad, ASU online courses, etc.).

~~2015-2016~~2016-2017
Minor Program of Study

Interdisciplinary Studies

Minor Code: 112

Required hours: ~~17~~-18 hours

Courses cannot be used for the minor if fulfilling general education requirements.

I. Core (~~12~~-5-6 hours)

IDS 3001 _____ (2) Interdisciplinary Connections II (*Co: approved Methods Course from list below*)

(Note: Students in the minor are not required to take the prerequisite course IDS 2001; contact the Department of Cultural, Gender, & Global Studies for permission of instructor.

~~IDS 3000~~ _____ (3) ~~Histories of Knowledges~~ (*Pre: RC 2001*)

~~IDS 3150~~ _____ (3) ~~Interdisciplinary Praxis~~

~~IDS 3300~~ _____ (3) ~~Seminar I~~

~~IDS 3700~~ _____ (3) ~~Seminar II~~

Methods Course Requirement: Choose one of the following (3-4 hours)

ANT 3410 _____ (3) Qualitative Methods in Anthropology

CJ/PS 3115 _____ (4) Research Methods

COM 3100 _____ (3) Interview Methods

ENG 3000 _____ (3) Approaches to Literary Studies (*Pre: RC 2001*)

HIS 2800 _____ (3) Writing History (*Pre: RC 2001*)

IDS 3210 _____ (3) Exploring the Documentary Form

GHY/PLN 3800 _____ (3) Introduction to Quantitative Methods

PLN 3432 _____ (~~3~~4) Planning Techniques (*Pre: PLN 2410; GHY/PLN 2812; RC 2001*)

SOC 3885 _____ (3) Research Methods I (*Pre: SOC 1000; 3 add'l sh SOC; RC 2001*)

STT 2820 _____ (4) Reasoning with Statistics

Other methods course with program director approval (3-4)

II. Interdisciplinary Electives (~~6~~12 hours) Student must complete 12 hours of GLS, GWS, or IDS-prefixed coursework as follows:

a. IDS courses at or above 3000 level (6 hours required)

b. GLS, GWS, or IDS courses (6 hours required)

~~c. One IDS course at the 2000 level or above (3 hours)~~

=====

~~d. One IDS course at the 3000 level or above (3 hours)~~

=====

A minimum of 9 hours must be "in residence," i.e. courses taken through ASU (can include study abroad, ASU online courses, etc.).

Student Name: _____

Date _____

I. GENERAL EDUCATION44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher).....6

_____1040 ____ and 1050 ____ or 1060 ____; or higher level courses _____

**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.*

III. STUDY ABROAD: Completion:_____

Global Studies majors are strongly encouraged to study abroad for one year, but are **required** to complete a minimum of **twelve consecutive weeks** in a study abroad program or international internship relevant to their program of study and approved prior to departure by the Global Studies advisor and director. This requirement may be waived by petition for those able to demonstrate a similarly significant, structured international education experience. Students for whom study abroad would pose a significant financial or personal hardship are urged to consult the Global Studies director for possible alternatives. Study abroad courses or internship hours may be counted towards the major concentration, the language requirement, and/or the minor, as appropriate, with the approval of the Global Studies director.

IV. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.....39

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in fulfillment of the major requirements. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of GLS courses may be counted toward the BA degree.

A. Required Core (15-6 semester hours):

~~GLS 2000 _____ (3) Contemporary Global Issues~~ ~~GLS 4000 _____ (3) Seminar in Global Studies [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)~~

~~GLS 3000 _____ (3) Critical Perspectives on Global Studies [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)~~

~~GLS 4550 _____ (3) Senior Capstone [CAP] (Pre: GLS ~~4000~~3000; Sr. standing)~~

1. Select ONE of the following social science classes:

~~ANT 1415 _____ (3) Understanding Culture~~ ~~GHY 1020 _____ (3) World Regional Geography~~

~~P.S. 2240 _____ (3) Comparative Politics~~

2. Select ONE of the following humanities/arts classes:

~~ART 2130 _____ (3) Art from 1400 to the Present~~ ~~ENG 2040 _____ (3) World Literature since 1650~~

~~MUS 2018 _____ (3) Introduction to World Music~~ ~~REL 1110 _____ (3) Religions of the World~~

B. Required Core Electives (9 semester hours)

~~GLS 2000 _____ (3) Contemporary Global Issues~~

~~GLS 3590 _____ (3) Global Travels, Global Encounters~~

~~GLS/JHP 2350 _____ (3) Introduction to Peace Studies~~

~~GLS 3750 _____ (3) Global Infrastructures~~

~~GLS 3020 _____ (3) Cuba Libre: Perspectives on Cuban Revolution~~

~~GLS 4000 _____ (3) Topics in Global Studies~~

~~GLS 3100 _____ (3) Decolonizing Development~~

~~GLS 4100 _____ (3) Borders and Walls~~

~~GLS 3200 _____ (3) Alternative Globalizations~~

~~GLS 4200 _____ (3) Development and Difference~~

~~GLS 3475 _____ (3) Cooperative Economies~~

~~GLS 4900 _____ (1-9) Internship~~

~~GLS 3580 _____ (3) Animal Planet~~

~~GLS 2530-49/3530-49/4530-39 _____ (1-4) Special Topics courses~~

C. Focus Area within Global Studies (minimum 24 sh)

Chosen Focus Area: _____

The focus area is made up of courses drawn from one or more disciplines, departments or programs, with a single coherent emphasis, such as: German Studies; Francophone Studies; Latin American Studies; African Studies; Development and Globalization; Peace, Conflict, and Human Rights; Judaic and Holocaust Studies (for other potential focus areas, consult the director). Students may create their own focus area if the university offers courses sufficient to support it. The focus area requires careful planning, and students are encouraged to develop their programs of study early in their academic careers in consultation with their advisor, who must approve all courses for this requirement. **At least 15 s.h. of this requirement must be at the 3000 level or above.** Credit hours from study abroad or international internship may be used in the student's focus area, as appropriate. **Courses counted towards the Global Studies core requirements may not be counted in the focus area.** Copies of each student's program of study, signed by the Global Studies Director as well as the advisor, must be on file in the College of Arts & Sciences Dean's Office.

At least
15 sh
≥ 3000
level

V. MINOR REQUIRED 15

Students are required to minor in a foreign language. Minors are currently available at ASU in: Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. **Students may apply for an exception to the foreign language minor requirement by meeting with the Global Studies Program Director who will review the request for appropriate fit.** A student with Global Studies major may not have a Global Studies minor.

VI. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 18

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

**Bachelor of Arts (BA)
Degree Code 233*/Major Code 233B**

**Program of Study for English Majors
CREATIVE WRITING CONCENTRATION**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44
Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher).....6
_____ 1040 ____ and 1050 ____ or 1060 ____; or higher level courses _____
**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.
LLC 1050 or 1060 may be used in General Education Perspectives depending upon choices*

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS39
2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. No more than 46 semester hours of courses in English may be counted toward the BA Degree.
36 semester hours above the 2001 level; 24 semester hours must be at the 3000 level or above.
RC 1000 is a prerequisite for all ENG & RC courses level 2001 and above.

A. Writing Courses: (9 s.h.) at least three (but no more than five) of following: (+ Course may be repeated for credit when content varies.)

- ENG 3651 ____ (3) Creative Writing: Poetry
- ENG 3652 ____ (3) Creative Writing: Prose (Fiction)
- ENG 3661+ ____ (3) Advanced Poetry (Pre: ENG 3651)
- ENG 3662+ ____ (3) Advanced Fiction (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679, or ENG/COM 3680)
- ENG 3663+ ____ (3) Advanced Creative Non-Fiction (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679, or ENG/COM 3680)
- ENG/THR 3670+ ____ (3) Playwriting
- ENG/THR 3679 ____ (3) Screenwriting
- ENG/COM 3680 ____ (3) Literary Journalism
- ENG 4550+ ____ (3) Senior Seminar in Creative Writing (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679, or ENG/COM 3680)
- ENG 4815+ ____ (3) Rivers Coffey Colloquium in Creative Writing (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679, or ENG/COM 3680; Sr. standing)

B. Literature Courses (3 s.h.) Choose at least one of the following genre courses:

ENG 3720 ____ (3) Studies in Short Story **OR** ENG 3740 ____ (3) Studies in Poetry **OR** ENG 3750 ____ (3) Studies in Drama

C. Grammar: (3 s.h.) ENG 3300 ____ (3) Applied Grammar

D. Writing in the Discipline (3 s.h.): ENG 3000 ____ (3) Approaches to Literary Studies [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

E. Senior Capstone (3 s.h.): Choose 3 sh (Must be taken during senior year)

- ENG 4550 ____ (3) Senior Seminar in Creative Writing [CAP] (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679 or ENG/COM 3680)
 - ENG 4815 ____ (3) Rivers Coffey Colloquium [CAP] (Pre: ENG 3651, 3652, ENG/THR 3670, ENG/THR 3679, or ENG/COM 3680; Sr. standing)
- 3sh from [CAP]: ENG 4510 (Pre: ENG 3000; ENG 4508 & 4509 w/grade of B), 4571, 4581, 4586, 4592, 4711, 4721, 4726, 4731, 4761, 4771, 4781, 4786, 4791, 4796, 4811, 4821, 4826, 4831, 4841, 4851, 4861, 4871, 4881, 4891, 4896, 4899 (All have PRE: ENG 3000, Sr. standing)

F. Courses beyond the 21 semester hours Creative Writing Concentration (18 s.h.)

Honors courses are indicated by section number - 410 on the *Schedule of Courses*.

1. British Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.):

- ENG 2010 ____ (3) British Literature to 1789
- ENG 2020 ____ (3) British Literature since 1789

3. American Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.)

- ENG 2310 ____ (3) American Literature to 1865
- ENG 2320 ____ (3) American Literature since 1865

2. World Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.)

- ENG 2030 ____ (3) World Literature to 1650
- ENG 2040 ____ (3) World Literature since 1650

4. Two 4000 level literature courses – (6 s.h.)

5. One 4000 level course – (3 s.h.) _____

If ENG 4550 taken to meet III. A. above (not just Capstone), then one 3000 level or higher course can be taken to meet this requirement

IV. MINOR REQUIRED..... 12-21
Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....12-21
2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. **122**

Bachelor of Arts (BA)
Degree Code 233*
Major Code 233E

Program of Study for English Majors
LITERARY STUDIES CONCENTRATION

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher)6

_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or higher level courses _____

**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.*

LLC 1050 or 1060 may be used in General Education Perspectives depending upon choices

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS36

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III.

Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of English courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

36 semester hours above the 2001 level; 24 semester hours must be at the 3000 level or above.

RC 1000 is prerequisite to all ENG & RC courses 2001 level and above.

A. Required Foundations in National Literary Traditions: (9 s.h.)

Honors courses are indicated by section number - 410 on the *Schedule of Courses*.

1. British Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.):

- ENG 2010 _____ (3) British Literature to 1789
- ENG 2020 _____ (3) British Literature since 1789

3. World Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.)

- ENG 2030 _____ (3) World Literature to 1650
- ENG 2040 _____ (3) World Literature since 1650

2. American Literature – Choose one (3 s.h.)

- ENG 2120 _____ (3) African-American Literature
- ENG 2130 _____ (3) Ethnic-American Literature
- ENG 2310 _____ (3) American Literature to 1865
- ENG 2320 _____ (3) American Literature since 1865

B. Literary Studies Concentration: (18 s.h.)

1. Writing in the Discipline [WID] – (3 s.h.)

- ENG 3000 _____ (3) Approaches to Literary Studies (*Pre: RC 2001*)

2. Four 4000 level literature courses – (12 s.h.) (*ENG 3000 strongly recommended prior to taking 4000-level literature courses.*)

3. Senior Capstone in Literature – (3 s.h) [CAP]

Choose one from: ENG 4510 (*Pre: ENG 3000; ENG 4508 & 4509 with grade of B*), 4571, 4581, 4586, 4592, 4711, 4721, 4726, 4731, 4761, 4771, 4781, 4786, 4791, 4796, 4811, 4821, 4826, 4831, 4841, 4851, 4861, 4871, 4881, 4891, 4896, 4899 (*All Pre: ENG 3000, Sr.*)

standing)

C. English Electives (9 s.h.)

1. At least 6 s.h. at or above 3000 level:

2. At least 3 s.h. at or above 2000 level:

IV. MINOR REQUIRED.....12-21

Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....15-24

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

~~2015-2016~~2016-2017
Minor Program of Study

Judaic, Holocaust, & Peace Studies

Minor Code 126

Required hours: 18 hours

I. **Required Gateway Course: Choose one (~~12-3~~ hours in one concentration area)**

JHP/HIS 2300 (3) Introduction to Holocaust & Judaic Studies
JHP/GLS 2350 (3) Introduction to Peace Studies

II. **Concentration Areas: Choose 9 hours in one concentration area**

A. Judaic Concentration Area

~~HIS 3336~~ (3) ~~The Revolutionary Middle East~~
REL 1110 (3) Religions of the World
REL 2010 (3) Old Testament: The Jewish Scriptures
REL 2110 (3) Judaism
REL 3010 (3) Prophecy in Ancient Israelite Literature
REL 3030 (3) Women in the Biblical Tradition
REL 3180 (3) American Judaism

Special Topics courses with JUDAIC as the subject (with consent of an advisor) _____

B. Holocaust Concentration Area

~~GER 3050~~ (3) ~~German Culture & Civilization before 1900 (Pre: GER 2010, 2015)~~
GER 3055 (3) Culture & Civilization of Modern Germany (Pre: GER 2010, 2015)
HIS 2315 (3) European History 1789 to Present

HIS/JHP 3151 (3) Comparative Genocide in the Twentieth Century

~~HIS 3152~~ (3) ~~Germany in Europe, 1918 to Present~~
~~HIS 3153~~ (3) ~~The Road to Hitler~~

HIS/JHP 3154 (3) The Nazi Holocaust The Holocaust: Interpretation, Memory, & Representation

Special Topics courses with the HOLOCAUST as the subject (with consent of an advisor) _____

C. Peace Studies Concentration Area

ANT 2400 (3) Native America through Ethnography
~~ANT 2420~~ (3) ~~Gender, Race, & Class~~
~~P S 4220~~ (3) ~~Globalization~~
C J 3110 (3) Crime & Culture
CJ/PS 3121 (3) International Terrorism
~~COM 2124~~ (3) ~~Intercultural Communication~~
~~COM 3341~~ (3) ~~Comm Ethics (Pre: COM 1200; RC 2001)~~

ENG 2040 (3) World Literature since 1650
ENG 2120 (3) African-American Literature
ENG 2130 (3) Ethnic American Literature
ENG 4570 (3) Studies in American Indian Literature
ENG 4580 (3) Studies in African-American Literature
ENG 4585 (3) Studies in Ethnic American Literature
GHY 1040 (3) Introduction to Human Geography
GHY 4230 (3) Political Geography
GWS 2525 (3) Global Women's Issues

HIS 2301 (3) History of Colonial Latin America
HIS 2302 (3) History of Modern Latin America

Special Topics (with consent of advisor) _____

HIS 2421 (3) History of Africa to 1850
HIS 2422 (3) History of Africa since 1850
HIS 3306 (3) Indigenous Resistance in Modern Latin Amer
HIS 3332 (3) History of Modern India
~~HIS 3336~~ (3) ~~The Revolutionary Middle East~~
~~HPC 4840~~ (3) ~~Human Relations & Interaction (Pre: Sr standing)~~
MUS 2615 (3) Music and Propaganda
PHL 2000 (3) Philosophy, Society, & Ethics
PHL 4300 (3) Ethical Theory (Pre: PHL 2800; 3 sh PHL)
~~P S 1200~~ (3) ~~Current Political Issues~~
P S 2120 (3) International Politics & Foreign Policy
P S 3320 (3) Global Conflict & Mediation: UN **[WID-PS]** (Pre: RC 2001)
P S 4721 (3) Human Rights
P S 4742 (3) Pol of Developing Nations (Pre: Jr/Sr standing)
P S 4744 (3) Middle East Politics (Pre: Jr/Sr standing)
PSY 2213 (3) Survey of Social Psychology
SOC 4250 (3) Collective Behavior & Soc Change
SOC 4560 (3) Race & Minority Relations (Pre: Sr standing)
~~SOC 4750~~ (3) ~~Social Stratification (Pre: Sr standing)~~

III. **Electives – 6 hours required** (3 hours in each of the two other concentration areas)

A minimum of 9 hours must be 'in residence,' i.e. courses taken through ASU (can include study abroad, ASU online courses, etc.).

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44

II. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT.....6

Completion of six semester hours of intermediate level language or equivalent approved by the Department Chairperson.

_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or approved equivalent _____

**NOTE: language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.*

FL 1050 or 1060 may be used in General Education Liberal Studies Experience.

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.....30

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of French courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

All students who wish to enroll in courses taught in French on the level of 2000 or above must see an advisor in the department before enrolling.

(FRE 1050 OR 1060 is a prerequisite to all 2000 level courses)

A. French Core: ~~15-12~~ hours:

FRE 2005* _____ (3) Intensive Grammar Review

FRE 2010* _____ (3) Spoken French

FRE 2035 _____ (3) The French Speaking World *(Pre: FRE 2005)*

~~FRE 3045 _____ (3) Translation Techniques [WID] *(Pre: RC 2001; FRE 2005; 1 2000 level FRE lit)*~~

_____ FRE 4565 _____ (3) Advanced French Expression **[CAP]** *(Pre: FRE 3080; Sr. standing)*

**FRE 2005 and FRE 2010 should be taken during the same semester when possible.*

B. Writing in the Discipline [WID] Course: 3 hours

_____ FRE 3035 _____ (3) Literature & Film **[WID]** *(Pre: RC 2001; 1 2000 level FRE lit)*

~~_____ FRE 3045 _____ (3) Translation Techniques **[WID]** *(Pre: RC 2001; FRE 2005; 1 2000 level FRE lit)*~~

_____ FRE 3050 _____ (3) Masterpieces of Francophone Lit **[WID]** *(Pre: RC 2001; 1 2000 level FRE lit)*

_____ FRE 3065 _____ (3) Francophone Culture through Film **[WID]** *(Pre: RC 2001; FRE 3080; Jr standing)*

B. French Electives: 15 hours including *(If course was used to meet requirements above, students may not also use the course to meet these requirements.)*

One 2000 level literature course: (FRE 2025, 2045, 2055, 2065) _____

One culture/civilization course at or above 3000 level (FRE 3040, 3065, 4010): _____

One literature course at or above 3000 level (FRE 3030, 3035, 3050): _____

Electives: _____

IV. MINOR REQUIRED.....12-21

Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....21-30

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM44

II. PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 24

A minimum grade of C is required in each professional education course. CI 2300 & FDN 2400 are required prior to admission to Teacher Educ.

- CI 2300 _____ (2) Teaching and Learning in the Digital Age (*Entry course to teacher education*)
- FDN 2400 _____ (2) Critical Perspectives on Teaching and Learning (*Pre or Co: CI 2300*) (*Entry course to teacher education*)
- PSY 3010 _____ (3) Psychology Applied to Teaching (*Pre or Co: CI 2300*)
- SPE 3300* _____ (3) Creating Inclusive Learning Communities (*Pre: CI 2300, FDN 2400, PSY 3010*)
- CI 3400* _____ (2) Policies and Practice in Educational Assessment (*Pre: CI 2300, FDN 2400, PSY 3010*)
- CI 4900 _____ (12) Student Teaching [CAP] (*All courses in professional core must be completed with grades of C (2.0) or higher prior to student teaching, along with other courses (including methods and reading) identified within the major.*)

PROFICIENCIES:
Reading _____
English _____

*Admission to Teacher Education required.

NOTE: To be admitted to the Teacher Education Program students must take and satisfy testing requirements for Reading, Writing and Math areas of the PRAXIS (PPST or CBT). The PRAXIS II Area Exams are required for student teaching.

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS36

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. All students who wish to enroll in courses taught in French on the level of 2000 or above must see an advisor in the department before enrolling. (FRE 1050 OR 1060 is a prerequisite to all 2000 level courses)

A. French Core: 21-18 hours

- FRE 2005* _____ (3) Intensive Grammar Review
 - FRE 2010* _____ (3) Spoken French
 - FRE 2035 _____ (3) The French Speaking World (*Pre: FRE 2005*)
 - ~~FRE 3045 _____ (3) Translation Techniques [WID] (*Pre: FRE 2005 & one 2000 level FRE lit; RC 2001*)~~
 - FRE 4565 _____ (3) Advanced French Expression [CAP] (*Pre: FRE 3080; Sr. standing*)
 - CI/LLC 3120 _____ (6) Teaching Languages: Theory & Practice (*minimum grade "C" required*)
- *FRE 2005 and FRE 2010 should be taken during the same semester when possible.

B. Writing in the Discipline [WID] Course: 3 hours

- ~~FRE 3035 _____ (3) Literature & Film [WID] (*Pre: RC 2001; 1 2000 level FRE lit*)~~
- ~~FRE 3045 _____ (3) Translation Techniques [WID] (*Pre: FRE 2005 & one 2000 level FRE lit; RC 2001*)~~
- ~~FRE 3050 _____ (3) Masterpieces of Francophone Lit [WID] (*Pre: RC 2001; 1 2000 level FRE lit*)~~
- ~~FRE 3065 _____ (3) Francophone Culture through Film [WID] (*Pre: RC 2001; FRE 3080; Jr standing*)~~

C. French Electives: 15 hours (*if course was used to meet requirements above, students may not also use the course to meet these requirements.*)

- One 2000 level literature course: (FRE 2025, 2045, 2055, 2065) _____
- One culture/civilization course at or above 3000 level (FRE 3040, 3065, 4010): _____
- One literature course at or above 3000 level (FRE 3030, 3035, 3050): _____
- Electives: _____

V. MINOR (OPTIONAL)

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....18
2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. 122

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Math 1110 will meet the Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above).....61

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
MAT 1120 (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
MAT 2240 (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one:

- MAT 2110 (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120)
MAT 2510 (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)

HONORS STUDENTS
You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 65 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

B. Mathematics Courses for the Concentration (29-3017 hours)

- MAT 2130 (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (Pre: MAT 1120 w/min grade C-)
MAT 3110 (3) Intro to Modern Algebra [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510; Co: 2240)
MAT 3220 (3) Intro to Real Analysis I [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)

Choose one:

- MAT 3130 (3) Intro to Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 1120)
MAT 3310 (3) Discrete & Continuous Mathematical Models (Pre: MAT 1120; Co: 2240)

Choose one:

- STT 3250 (4) Fundamentals of Probability (Pre: MAT 2130)
STT 3850 (4) Statistical Data Analysis (Pre: MAT 1110)

C. Capstone Requirements (4 hours) Choose one 4-hour combination (courses taken in the same semester);

[CAP] is Capstone course: each has corequisite of first course in each pair below

- MAT 4010 (1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics AND MAT 4011 (1) Current Topics in Math [CAP]
MAT 4140 (3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240) AND MAT 4141 (1) Differential Geometry [CAP]
MAT 4220 (3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220) AND MAT 4221 (1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP]
MAT 4310 (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310) AND MAT 4311 (1) Numerical Methods [CAP]
MAT 4340 (3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st) AND MAT 4341 (1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP]
MAT 4420 (3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310) AND MAT 4421 (1) Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP]
MAT 4590 (3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st) AND MAT 4591 (1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP]
MAT 4710 (3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st) AND MAT 4711 (1) Introduction to Topology [CAP]
MAT 4720 (3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st) AND MAT 4721 (1) Abstract Algebra [CAP]
MAT 4990 (3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st) AND MAT 4991 (1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP]
STT 4820 (3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st) AND STT 4821 (1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP]
STT 4830 (3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st) AND STT 4831 (1) Linear Regression Models [CAP]
STT 4840 (3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850) AND STT 4841 (1) Regression & Time Series Forec [CAP]

MAT 4040 (1) Mathematics Capstone [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. standing)

MAT 4510 (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3510; 3.45+ GPA in math)

D. Approved Major Electives: 9-13 hours of approved electives in mathematical sciences to bring total hrs in AREA II to 65 hrs

3 hours at the 4000 level

Remaining 6 hours: (At least 3 hours in MAT if STT combination was chosen in Area C. Capstone)

GE. A Career Support Concentration (at least 21 hours, which must be approved by the mathematical sciences advisor)

Blank lines for entering course numbers and credits for the Career Support Concentration.

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 17

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM.....44
Math 1110 will meet the Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above).....61
 2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 1120 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2240 _____ (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one:

- MAT 2110 _____ (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120)
- ~~MAT 2510 _____ (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)~~

HONORS STUDENTS
 You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 65 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

B. Mathematics Courses for the Concentration (28-3014 hours)

- MAT 2130 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (Pre: MAT 1120 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 3220 _____ (3) Intro to Real Analysis I [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)
- STT 3850 _____ (4) Statistical Data Analysis I (Pre: MAT 1110)

Choose one:

- MAT 3130 _____ (3) Intro to Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3310 _____ (3) Discrete & Continuous Mathematical Models (Pre: MAT 1120; Co: 2240)

C. Capstone Requirement: (4 hours) Choose one 4 hour combination (courses must be taken in same semester);
 [CAP] is Capstone course: each has corequisite of first class in each pair below

MAT 4010 (1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics	AND	MAT 4011 (1) Current Topics in Math [CAP]
MAT 4140 (3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240)	AND	MAT 4141 (1) Differential Geometry [CAP]
MAT 4220 (3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220)	AND	MAT 4221 (1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP]
MAT 4310 (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310)	AND	MAT 4311 (1) Numerical Methods [CAP]
MAT 4340 (3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4341 (1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP]
MAT 4420 (3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310)	AND	MAT 4421 (1) Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP]
MAT 4590 (3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4591 (1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP]
MAT 4710 (3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st)	AND	MAT 4711 (1) Introduction to Topology [CAP]
MAT 4720 (3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4721 (1) Abstract Algebra [CAP]
MAT 4990 (3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st)	AND	MAT 4991 (1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP]
STT 4820 (3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st)	AND	STT 4821 (1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP]
STT 4830 (3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st)	AND	STT 4831 (1) Linear Regression Models [CAP]
STT 4840 (3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850)	AND	STT 4841 (1) Regression & Time Series Forec [CAP]

Choose one:

- ~~MAT 4040 _____ (1) Mathematics Capstone [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. standing)~~
- ~~MAT 4510 _____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: MAT 2510; 3.45+ GPA in math)~~

D. Major Approved Electives: ~~10-11~~ hours of approved electives** in mathematical sciences to bring total hours in AREA II to 65 hours
3 hours at the 4000 level

Remaining 7 hours: (At least 3 hours in MAT if STT combination was chosen in Area C. Capstone)

EG. Business Concentration (at least 20 advisor-approved hours in business courses)

DF. Concentration Electives (3 hours) Advisor-approved elective in business or mathematical sciences _____

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)17
 2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. 122

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Math 1110 will meet the Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above) 61

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
MAT 1120 (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
MAT 2240 (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one:

- MAT 2110 (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120)
MAT 2510 (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)

HONORS STUDENTS
You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 65 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

B. Mathematics Courses for the Concentration (27-28-13 hours)

- MAT 2310 (3) Computational Mathematics (Pre: MAT 1120)
MAT 4310 (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310)
STT 3850 (4) Statistical Data Analysis I (Pre: MAT 1110)

Choose one:

- MAT 3110 (3) Introduction to Modern Algebra [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510; Co: 2240)
MAT 3220 (3) Intro to Real Analysis I [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)

C. Capstone Requirements (4 hours) Choose one option:

OPTION 1: 4 hours

- MAT 4311 (1) Capstone: Numerical Methods [CAP] (Co: MAT 4310)
3 hours MAT course (3)

OPTION 2: Choose one 4-hour combination (courses taken in the same semester); [CAP] is Capstone course: each has CO: of first course in each pair below

Table with 4 columns: Course ID, Credits, Description, AND Course ID, Credits. Rows include MAT 4010, MAT 4140, MAT 4220, MAT 4340, MAT 4420, MAT 4590, MAT 4710, MAT 4720, MAT 4990, STT 4820, STT 4830, STT 4840, MAT 4040, MAT 4510.

G.D. Approved Electives: 11-14 hours of approved electives** in mathematical sciences to bring total number of hours in AREA II to 65 (at least 3 hours at the 4000 level (At least 3 hours in MAT if STT combination was chosen in Area C. Capstone)

G. E. A Computational Concentration (14 hours)

- C S 1440 (4) Computer Science I (Pre: MAT 1020 or 1025 w/min grade C-)
C S 2440 (4) Computer Science II (Pre: CS 1440 or 1445 w/min grade C; Co: CS 1100)
C S 3430 (3) Database (Pre: CS 2440 with min grade of C)
C S 3460 (3) Data Structures (Pre: CS 2440 with min grade of C)

D.F. Electives: 9 hours** of Approved courses in the sciences, which may include computer science
** Must be approved by mathematical sciences advisor.

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 17

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Math 1110 will meet the Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above)..... 61

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 1120 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2240 _____ (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one:

- MAT 2110 _____ (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120)
- ~~MAT 2510 _____ (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)~~

B. Mathematics Courses for the Concentration (33-3420 hours)

- MAT 2130 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (Pre: MAT 1120 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2310 _____ (3) Computational Mathematics (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3130 _____ (3) Introduction to Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 4310 _____ (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310)
- STT 3850 _____ (4) Statistical Data Analysis I (Pre: MAT 1110)

Choose one:

- MAT 3110 _____ (3) Introduction to Modern Algebra [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510; Co: 2240)
- MAT 3220 _____ (3) Introduction to Real Analysis [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)

HONORS STUDENTS
 You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 65 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

C. Capstone Requirements (4 hours) Choose one option:

OPTION 1: 4 hours

- MAT 4311 _____ (1) Capstone: Numerical Methods [CAP] (Co: MAT 2310 and 4310)
- 3 hours MAT course _____ (3)

OPTION 2: Choose one 4-hour combination (courses taken in the same semester); [CAP] is Capstone course: each has CO: of first course in each pair below

MAT 4010	(1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics	AND	MAT 4011	(1) Current Topics in Math [CAP]
MAT 4140	(3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240)	AND	MAT 4141	(1) Differential Geometry [CAP]
MAT 4220	(3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220)	AND	MAT 4221	(1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP]
MAT 4340	(3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4341	(1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP]
MAT 4420	(3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310)	AND	MAT 4421	(1) Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP]
MAT 4590	(3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4591	(1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP]
MAT 4710	(3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st)	AND	MAT 4711	(1) Introduction to Topology [CAP]
MAT 4720	(3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4721	(1) Abstract Algebra [CAP]
MAT 4990	(3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st)	AND	MAT 4991	(1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP]
STT 4820	(3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st)	AND	STT 4821	(1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP]
STT 4830	(3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st)	AND	STT 4831	(1) Linear Regression Models [CAP]
STT 4840	(3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850)	AND	STT 4841	(1) Regression & Time Series Forec [CAP]

Choose one [CAP]:

- ~~MAT 4040 _____ (1) Math Capstone (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. stg) OR MAT 4510 _____ (3) Sr Hon Thesis (Pre: MAT 3510; 3.45+ GPA in math)~~

D. Approved Electives: ~~12-13~~10 hours of approved electives** in mathematical sciences to bring total hrs in AREA II to 65 hrs (3 hours must be at 4000 level) (At least 3 hours in MAT if STT combination was chosen in Area C. Capstone)

~~C.D.E.~~ A Physical Sciences Concentration (17 hours)

- PHY 2010 _____ (4) Intermediate Physics I (Pre: PHY 1104 or 1151, MAT 1120)
- PHY 2020 _____ (4) Intermediate Physics II (Pre: PHY 2010, MAT 2130)
- PHY 3210 _____ (3) Modern Physics I (Pre: PHY 1151 or Co: PHY 2010)

3 hours of approved electives** in physics at or above 2000 level _____

3 hours of approved electives** in physics or technology _____ ** Must be approved by math sciences advisor.

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 17

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Math 1110 will meet the Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above)..... 61

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 1120 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2240 _____ (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one:

- MAT 2110 _____ (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120)
- ~~MAT 2510 _____ (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)~~

HONORS STUDENTS
 You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 65 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

B. Mathematics Courses for Concentration (25-2616 hours)

- MAT 2130 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (Pre: MAT 1120 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2310 _____ (3) Computational Mathematics (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3130 _____ (3) Introduction to Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3220 _____ (3) Introduction to Real Analysis [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)
- MAT 4310 _____ (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310)

C. Capstone Requirements (4 hours) Choose one option:

OPTION 1: 4 hours

- ~~MAT 4311 _____ (1) Capstone: Numerical Methods [CAP] (Co: MAT 2310 and 4310)~~
- ~~3 hours MAT course _____ (3)~~

OPTION 2: Choose one 4-hour combination (courses taken in the same semester); [CAP] is Capstone course: each has CO: of first course in each pair below

MAT 4010	(1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics	AND	MAT 4011	(1) Current Topics in Math [CAP]
MAT 4140	(3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240)	AND	MAT 4141	(1) Differential Geometry [CAP]
MAT 4220	(3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220)	AND	MAT 4221	(1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP]
MAT 4340	(3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4341	(1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP]
MAT 4420	(3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310)	AND	MAT 4421	(1) Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP]
MAT 4590	(3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4591	(1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP]
MAT 4710	(3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st)	AND	MAT 4711	(1) Introduction to Topology [CAP]
MAT 4720	(3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4721	(1) Abstract Algebra [CAP]
MAT 4990	(3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st)	AND	MAT 4991	(1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP]
STT 4820	(3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st)	AND	STT 4821	(1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP]
STT 4830	(3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st)	AND	STT 4831	(1) Linear Regression Models [CAP]
STT 4840	(3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850)	AND	STT 4841	(1) Regression & Time Series Forec CAP]

MAT 4040 _____ (1) Mathematics Capstone [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. standing)

MAT 4510 _____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3510; 3.45+ GPA in math)

D. Approved Electives: ~~6-9~~ hours of approved electives** in mathematical sciences to bring total hrs in AREA II to 65 (3 hours must be at 4000 level)

E. Statistics Concentration (25 hours)

- STT 3250 _____ (4) Fundamentals of Probability (Pre: MAT 2130)
- STT 3850 _____ (4) Statistical Data Analysis I (Pre: MAT 1110)
- STT 3851 _____ (3) Statistical Data Analysis II [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, STT 3850)

5 hours of approved statistics electives** at or above STT 3830 (excluding STT 4811 and 4812)

9 hours of approved electives** in related coursework which may include courses from outside mathematical sciences

** Must be approved by mathematical sciences advisor.

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 17

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

- I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM 44
Math 1110 will count toward Quantitative Literacy general education requirement.
- II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher) 6
_____ 1040 ____ and 1050 ____ or 1060 ____; or higher level courses _____

*NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate levels. FL 1050 or 1060 may be used in Gen Ed Liberal Studies Experience

- III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 4 s.h. counted in Area I, above) 31
2. 0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. No more than 46 semester hours of Mathematics courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

HONORS STUDENTS

You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 35 hours in Area III. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

1. Mathematics Major Requirements: (~~25-28~~29 s.h.)

- MAT 1110 ____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
MAT 1120 ____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
MAT 2130 ____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (Pre: MAT 1120 w/min grade C-)
MAT 2240 ____ (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)
~~MAT 3110 ____ (3) Intro to Modern Algebra [WID] (Co: 2240)~~
~~MAT 3220 ____ (3) Intro to Real Analysis I [WID]~~

Choose one: MAT 2110 ____ (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120) OR ~~MAT 2510 ____ (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar~~

Choose one:

- MAT 3130 ____ (3) Intro Differential Equat (Pre: MAT 1120)
STT 3850 ____ (4) Statis Data Analysis (Pre: MAT 1110)

Choose one WID course: (Pre for WID: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)

- MAT 3110 ____ (3) Intro to Modern Algebra [WID] (Co: 2240)
MAT 3220 ____ (3) Intro to Real Analysis I [WID]

Choose one 4 hour combination (courses must be taken in same semester);

____ [CAP] is Capstone course: each has corequisite of first class in each pair below

- | | | |
|--|-----|--|
| MAT 4010 ____ (1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics | AND | MAT 4011 ____ (1) Current Topics in Math [CAP] |
| MAT 4140 ____ (3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240) | AND | MAT 4141 ____ (1) Differential Geometry [CAP] |
| MAT 4220 ____ (3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220) | AND | MAT 4221 ____ (1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP] |
| MAT 4310 ____ (3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310) | AND | MAT 4311 ____ (1) Numerical Methods [CAP] |
| MAT 4340 ____ (3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st) | AND | MAT 4341 ____ (1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP] |
| MAT 4420 ____ (3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310) | AND | MAT 4421 ____ (1) Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP] |
| MAT 4590 ____ (3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st) | AND | MAT 4591 ____ (1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP] |
| MAT 4710 ____ (3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st) | AND | MAT 4711 ____ (1) Introduction to Topology [CAP] |
| MAT 4720 ____ (3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st) | AND | MAT 4721 ____ (1) Abstract Algebra [CAP] |
| MAT 4990 ____ (3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st) | AND | MAT 4991 ____ (1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP] |
| STT 4820 ____ (3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st) | AND | STT 4821 ____ (1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP] |
| STT 4830 ____ (3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st) | AND | STT 4831 ____ (1) Linear Regression Models [CAP] |
| STT 4840 ____ (3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850) | AND | STT 4841 ____ (1) Regression & Time Series Forec [CAP] |
| MAT 4040 ____ (1) Math Capstone [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. standing) | | |

For Honors students: ~~MAT 4510 ____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis [CAP] (Pre: MAT 3510; 3.45+ GPA in math)~~

2. Mathematics Electives: (~~6-7~~10 s.h. to bring total hours in AREA III to 35 hours; at least 3 hours must be from 4000 level); Any course listed above but not used to meet requirements above, may be used in this section.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| MAT 2310 ____ (3) Computational Math (Pre: MAT 1120) | | MAT 4400 ____ (1-3) Senior Research (Pre: 3 sh 4000 level MAT) |
| MAT 2500 ____ (1-3) Independent Study | | STT 3250 ____ (4) Fundamentals of Probability (Pre: MAT 2130) |
| MAT 3010 ____ (2) Survey in History of Math (Pre: MAT 1120; MAT 2110 or 2510) | | STT 3820 ____ (3) Statistical Methods I (Pre: STT 2810 or 2820) |
| MAT 3310 ____ (3) Discrete & Continuous Math Models (Pre: MAT 1120; Co: 2240) | | STT 3830 ____ (3) Statistical Methods II (Pre: STT 3820) |
| MAT 3330 ____ (3) Financial Mathematics (Pre: MAT 1120) | | STT 3840 ____ (3) Elem Prob & Surv Smpg (Pre: STT 2810 or 2820) |
| MAT 3350 ____ (3) Intro to Mathematical Biology (Pre: MAT 1120, Jr stdng) | | STT 3851 ____ (3) Stat Data Anlys II [WID] (Pre: STT 3850; RC 2001) |
| MAT 3500 ____ (1-3) Independent Study | | STT 4811 ____ (3) Stat Concepts & Applications I (Pre: MAT 1120) |
| MAT 3510 ____ (3) Junior Seminar | | STT 4812 ____ (3) Stat Concepts & Applications II (Pre: STT 4811) |
| MAT 3610 ____ (3) Intro to Geometry (Pre: MAT 1120; MAT 2110 or 2510) | | |

- IV. MINOR REQUIRED..... 12-21
Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

- V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree) 20-29
2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline. 122

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (not including 12 s.h. counted in Area I, above).....5358

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under II. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

A. Mathematics Common Core (14-15 hours)

- MAT 1110 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Pre: MAT 1025 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 1120 _____ (4) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (Pre: MAT 1110 w/min grade C-)
- MAT 2240 _____ (3) Introduction to Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 1120)

Choose one: MAT 2110 _____ (3) Techniques of Proof (Pre: MAT 1120) **OR** MAT 2510 _____ (4) Sophomore Honors Seminar (Pre: MAT 1120)

B. Mathematics Courses for the Concentration (29-31 hours; 6 hours must be at 4000 level, 3 hours of which must be MAT)

- MAT 2310 _____ (3) Computational Mathematics (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3130 _____ (3) Introduction to Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 1120)
- MAT 3220 _____ (3) Intro to Real Analysis [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, MAT 2110 or 2510)
- MAT 3350 _____ (3) Intro to Mathematical Biology (Pre: MAT 1120; Jr. standing)
- MAT 4420 _____ (3) Dynamical Systems Theory (Pre: MAT 3130 or 3310)
- STT 3850 _____ (4) Statistical Data Analysis I (Pre: MAT 1110)

Choose one:

MAT 4310 _____ (3) Numerical Meth (Pre: MAT 2310) OR STT 3851 _____ (3) Stat Data Analysis II [WID] (Pre: RC 2001, STT 3850)

Choose one [CAP]:

MAT 4040 _____ (1) Math Capstone (Pre: MAT 3110 or 3220; Sr. stg) OR MAT 4510 _____ (3) Sr Hon Thesis (Pre: MAT 3510; 3.45+ GPA in math)

4-7 hours of approved electives** in mathematical sciences **to bring total hrs in AREA II to 65 hrs** (at least 4 hours at 4000 level, 3 of which must have MAT prefix) **** Must be approved by mathematical sciences advisor.**

C. Capstone Requirements (4 hours) Choose one option:

OPTION 1: 4 hours

MAT 4421 _____ (1) Capstone: Dynamical Systems Theory [CAP] (Co: MAT 4420)
3 hours MAT course _____ (3)

OPTION 2: Choose one 4-hour combination (courses taken in the same semester); [CAP] is Capstone course: each has CO: of first course in each pair below

MAT 4010	(1-3) Current Topics in Mathematics	AND	MAT 4011	(1) Current Topics in Math [CAP]
MAT 4140	(3) Differential Geometry (Pre: MAT 2130; Co: MAT 2240)	AND	MAT 4141	(1) Differential Geometry [CAP]
MAT 4220	(3) Intro to Real Analysis II (Pre: MAT 3220)	AND	MAT 4221	(1) Intro to Real Analysis II [CAP]
MAT 4310	(3) Numerical Methods (Pre: MAT 2310)	AND	MAT 4311	(1) Numerical Methods [CAP]
MAT 4340	(3) Intro to Operations Research (Pre: MAT 2240, STT 2850; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4341	(1) Intro to Oper Research [CAP]
MAT 4590	(3) Adv Topics in Differential Equations (Pre: MAT 3130; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4591	(1) Adv Topics in Diff Equations [CAP]
MAT 4710	(3) Intro to Topology (Pre: MAT 3220; St st)	AND	MAT 4711	(1) Introduction to Topology [CAP]
MAT 4720	(3) Abstract Algebra (Pre: MAT 3110; Sr st)	AND	MAT 4721	(1) Abstract Algebra [CAP]
MAT 4990	(3) Numerical Linear Algebra (Pre: MAT 4310; Sr. st)	AND	MAT 4991	(1) Numerical Linear Algebra [CAP]
STT 4820	(3) Design & Analysis of Experiments (Pre: STT 3820; Sr st)	AND	STT 4821	(1) Design & Analysis of Exper [CAP]
STT 4830	(3) Linear Regression Models (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3830; Sr. st)	AND	STT 4831	(1) Linear Regression Models [CAP]
STT 4840	(3) Regression & Time Series Forec (Pre: MAT 2240; STT 3250, 3850)	AND	STT 4841	(1) Regression & Time Series Forec [CAP]

D. A Life Sciences Concentration (24-28 hours)

- CHE 1101/1110 _____ (4) Introductory Chemistry I & Lab
- CHE 1102/1120 _____ (4) Introductory Chemistry II & Lab (Pre: CHE 1101 & 1110)
- CHE ~~2201/2203~~2101/2102- _____ (4) Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry I & Lab (Pre: CHE 1102 & 1120)
- BIO 1801 _____ (4) Biological Concepts I (Co: CHE 1101)
- BIO 1802 _____ (4) Biological Concepts II (Pre: BIO 1801 w/min grade C)

10 hours of approved electives** in BIO, CHE, GHY (at least one lab class; at least one class at 3000 level or higher)

~~or all BIO 1201 _____ (3) Bio in Society I and BIO 1202 _____ (3) Bio in Society II and BIO 1203 _____ (2) Bio in Society Lab~~

Choose two: (Pre: BIO 1801 for all BIO courses above 2000)

- BIO 3302 _____ (4) Ecology
- BIO 2400 _____ (3) Genetics (Pre: CHE 1102, MAT 1025) **AND** BIO 2410 _____ (1) Genetics Lab (Pre/Co: BIO 2400/2700)
- BIO 2600 _____ (3) Cell Biology (Pre: CHE 1102) **AND** BIO 2610 _____ (1) Cell Bio Lab (Pre: MAT 1025; Pre/Co: BIO 2600)
- BIO 3800 _____ (4) Molecular Biology [WID-BIO] (Pre: CHE 2201 or 2101; RC 2001)

C.E. Approved Major Electives: 3 hours in mathematical sciences to bring total hrs in AREA II to 70 hours:

III. MINOR (optional)

IV. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)2520

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

HONORS STUDENTS

You may substitute MAT 2510 Sophomore Honors Seminar for MAT 2110, and MAT 4510 Senior Honors Thesis for your Capstone. This will slightly change your elective requirements to ensure you earn 6570 hours in Area II. Please see your advisor for approval and more information.

2016-2017

Minor Program of Study

Statistics

Required hours: 12 hours

Minor Code: 289

A minor in statistics consists of a minimum of 12 semester hours of statistics. Students may only include one of the following in the 12 hours: STT 1810, 2810, or 2820, ~~or 3850.~~

Courses	Grade	Hours
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

A minimum of 9 hours must be "in residence," i.e. courses taken through ASU (can include study abroad, ASU online courses, etc.).

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44

Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher) 6

_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or higher level courses _____

*NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.
LLC 1050 or 1060 may be used in General Education Liberal Studies Experience.

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS..... 36

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Religion courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

At least 18 semester hours must be at or above 3000 level. _____

A. Core Religion Courses (15 semester hours)

1. Choose one introductory Studying Religion course:

- REL 1010 _____ (3) Religion & Imaginary Worlds
- REL 1100 _____ (3) Religion & Contemporary Issues
- REL 1110 _____ (3) Religions of the World
- REL 1115 _____ (3) Religion Goes to the Movies
- REL 1120 _____ (3) Death, Grieving & Immortality

3. Choose one of the following Ways of Being Religious II courses:

- REL 2140 _____ (3) Hinduism
- REL 2150 _____ (3) Buddhism
- REL 2210 _____ (3) Gods, Ghosts, & Ancestors
- REL 2160 _____ (3) Daoism
- REL 2170 _____ (3) The Confucian Way
- REL 3120 _____ (3) African Thought

2. Choose one of the following Ways of Being Religious I courses:

- REL 2010 _____ (3) Old Testament: The Jewish Scriptures
- REL 2020 _____ (3) New Testament
- REL 2030 _____ (3) Islamic Literature
- REL 2110 _____ (3) Judaism
- REL 2120 _____ (3) Christianity
- REL 2130 _____ (3) Islamic Religion & Culture

4. Choose one methods-Understanding the Study of Religion course:

- [WID] (all Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3700 _____ (3) Theories of Religion
- REL 3710 _____ (3) Nature of Religion, Ecology, & Biology
- REL 3725 _____ (3) Religion and Empire
- REL 3730 _____ (3) Nature-Oriented Religions
- REL 3740 _____ (3) Religion & Social Theory
- REL 3750 _____ (3) Minds, Brain, & Religion
- REL 3760 _____ (3) Religion & Reason
- REL 40153715 _____ (3) Biblical Interpretation (Pre: REL 2010/2020; Jr. stndg)

5. Capstone: REL 4700 _____ (3) Senior Seminar [CAP]
(Pre: 3 sh REL ≥ 3000; 3 sh WID course)

B. Religion Electives (21 semester hours)

Courses taken for credit in section III-A may NOT also be counted in this section.

- REL 1010 _____ (3) Religion & Imaginary Worlds
- REL 1100 _____ (3) Religion & Contemporary Issues
- REL 1110 _____ (3) Religions of the World
- REL 1115 _____ (3) Religion Goes to the Movies
- REL 1120 _____ (3) Death, Grieving, & Immortality
- REL 1530-49 _____ (3) Special Topics _____
- REL 2010 _____ (3) Old Testament: The Jewish Scriptures
- REL 2020 _____ (3) New Testament
- REL 2030 _____ (3) Islamic Literature
- REL 2110 _____ (3) Judaism
- REL 2120 _____ (3) Christianity
- REL 2130 _____ (3) Islamic Religion & Culture
- REL 2140 _____ (3) Hinduism
- REL 2150 _____ (3) Buddhism
- REL 2160 _____ (3) Daoism
- REL 2170 _____ (3) The Confucian Way
- REL 2210 _____ (3) Gods, Ghosts, & Ancestors
- REL 2500 _____ (1-4) Independent Study
- REL 2530-49 _____ (3) Special Topics _____
- REL 3010 _____ (3) Prophecy Ancient Israelite Lit Biblical Prophets: Justice & Hope
- REL 3020 _____ (3) The Life & Letters of Paul After Jesus: Paul to Christianity
- REL 3030 _____ (3) Women in Biblical Tradition-Gender, Sexuality & the Bible
- REL 3040 _____ (3) Bible and Science
- REL 3100 _____ (3) Church & State in Latin America

- REL 3110 _____ (3) Religion in America
- REL 3120 _____ (3) African Thought
- REL 3140 _____ (3) Chinese Medicine
- REL 3150 _____ (3) Religion, Culture Gender, & the Body
- REL 3160 _____ (3) The Life & Teachings of Jesus
- REL 3170 _____ (3) Religion & Violence
- REL 3180 _____ (3) American Judaism
- REL 3500 _____ (1-4) Independent Study
- REL 3520 _____ (1) Instructional Assistance (Pre: Jr/Sr standing)
- REL 3530-49 _____ (3) Special Topics _____
- REL 3560 _____ (3) Religion & Science Fiction
- REL 3600 _____ (3-6) Study Tour Abroad
- REL 3700 _____ (3) Theories of Religion [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3710 _____ (3) Nature of Religion, Ecology & Biology [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3725 _____ (3) Religion and Empire [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3730 _____ (3) Nature-Oriented Rel [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3740 _____ (3) Rel & Social Theory [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3750 _____ (3) Minds, Brain, & Religion [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 3760 _____ (3) Religion & Reason [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- REL 40153715 _____ (3) Biblical Interpretation [WID]
(Pre: REL 2010/2020, Jr. stndg, RC 2001)
- REL 4115 _____ (3) Religion & Cultural Forms
- REL 4510 _____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis (Pre/Co: RC-2004 6 sh P&R honors courses with grade of B or higher)

**** Please see a Religious Studies advisor, or contact the department, for a list of suggested tracks: Asian Religions; Religion, Culture & Society; Pre-Graduate Religious Studies; and Pre-Seminary.

IV. MINOR REQUIRED.....12-21

Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree).....15-24

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

I. GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..... 44
Some general education requirements may be double-counted in the major with departmental approval. Please see your advisor for information.

II. LANGUAGE (Completion of 6 semester hours at the *intermediate level, or higher)..... 6
_____ 1040 _____ and 1050 _____ or 1060 _____; or higher level courses _____

**NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020 (or 1030) are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.
LLC 1050 or 1060 may be used in General Education Liberal Studies Experience.*

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 3736

2.0 major GPA is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken in the major department, plus any other courses under III. Minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Philosophy courses may be counted toward the BA Degree.

A. Core Philosophy Courses (25- 15 semester hours)

Choose one introductory philosophy course:

- PHL 1000 _____ (3) Introduction to Philosophy
- PHL 1501 _____ (3) Mind, Knowledge, & Reality
- PHL 1502 _____ (3) Philosophy & Popular Culture
- PHL 1503 _____ (3) Selves, Bodies, & Cultural Diversity

AND:

- PHL 1100 _____ (3) Logic I
- ~~PHL 2800 _____ (1) Library & Information Research in Philosophy~~
- PHL 3000 _____ (3) Ancient Philosophy
- PHL 3200 _____ (3) Modern Philosophy
- ~~PHL 4300 _____ (3) Ethical Theory (Pre: PHL, 2800, 3 add'l s.h. PHL)~~
- ~~PHL 4549 _____ (3) Seminar (Pre: PHL 2800, 3 s.h. PHL; Sr. standing)~~

Choose one [WID] Course:

- PHL 3300 _____ (3) A Critique of Worldmaking [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- PHL 3400 _____ (3) Contemporary Continental Philosophy [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)

Choose one Capstone Experience:

- PHL 4700 _____ (3) Senior Research: Philosophy [CAP] (Pre: PHL 2800, 2 add'l 9 hours PHL courses ≥ 2000)
 - HON 4010 _____ (3) Senior Honors Thesis (Pre: Completion of Honors sequence)
- (Students who wish to substitute HON 4010 for PHL 4700 must choose a Philosophy faculty member as Director of their University Honors Thesis in HON 4010.)

B. Stream Philosophy Requirements (9 semester hours)

Choose one: Ethics

- PHL 2000 _____ (3) Philosophy, Society, and Ethics
- PHL 2015 _____ (3) Environmental Ethics
- PHL 3015 _____ (3) Medical Ethics
- PHL 4300 _____ (3) Ethical Theory (Pre: 3 sh PHL ≥ 2000)

Choose one: Metaphysics and Epistemology

- PHL 2100 _____ (3) Logic II
- PHL 3020 _____ (3) Metaphysics
- PHL 3550 _____ (3) Philosophy of Mind
- PHL 3600 _____ (3) Philosophy of Science
- PHL 4000 _____ (3) Nature of Knowledge (Pre: 3 sh PHL ≥ 2000)

Choose one: Art, Identities, and Politics

- PHL 2013 _____ (3) Philosophy of Art
- PHL 3013 _____ (3) Philosophical Aesthetics
- PHL 3030 _____ (3) Feminist Philosophy
- PHL 3040 _____ (3) Social and Political Philosophy [WID] (Pre: RC 2001)
- PHL 3050 _____ (3) Philosophy of Race

C. Philosophy electives (12 semester hours required) Only one 1000-level course may be used. At least one additional 4000-level course must be selected if PHL 4000 or 4300 not used in Area III. B.

IV. MINOR REQUIRED..... 12-21

Minimum of 9 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian.

V. ELECTIVES (taken to total 122 hours for the degree)..... 14-23 15-24

2 semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline.

ACCOUNTING (301A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016-Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh)** and 1 sh of ECO 2100 ~~counts as a~~ **fulfill the** General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency – passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required) See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C-" required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, **1035** or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or 1035** & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad** (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

***** IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, ACCOUNTING MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE AN AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 27 HOURS OF REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE 3000/4000-LEVEL ACCOUNTING COURSES. *****

REQUIRED - ACCOUNTING (21 s.h.)

- _____ ACC 3100 (Intermediate Accounting I) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 2110
- _____ ACC 3110 (Intermediate Accounting II) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 3100
- _____ ACC 3200 (Cost Accounting) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 2110
- _____ ACC 3570 (Accounting Systems and Internal Control) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 3100
- _____ ACC 3580 (Individual Income Taxation) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 2110
- _____ ACC 4550 (Intermediate Accounting III) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 3110
- _____ ACC 4560 (Introduction to Auditing) - prereq: min. "C-" in ACC 3100

ELECTIVES - ACCOUNTING (6 s.h. at the 3000/4000 level) – (ACC 3560 recommended for CPA; ACC 3590 or ACC 4730 recommended to cover Global Issues Requirement)

- _____ ACC _____ (cannot use ACC 3900 or ACC 3520)
- _____ ACC _____ (cannot use ACC 3900 or ACC 3520)

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (3 s.h.) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (11-12 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

9-10 s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~90~~ **57** 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ **84** hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (310A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- ♦ RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- ♦ ~~MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100** ~~counts as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ~~MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)**
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

***** IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE AN AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.5 IN THE FOLLOWING 24 HOURS OF REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE 3000/4000-LEVEL COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEM COURSES. *****

REQUIRED - COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (15 s.h.)

- _____ CIS 3250 (Systems Analysis and Design) – prereq: CIS 2050
- _____ CIS 3580 (Networking and IT Infrastructure) – prereq: CIS 2050; prereq/coreq: CIS 3250
- _____ CIS 3680 (Programming Software Solutions) – prereq: CIS 2050; prereq/coreq: CIS 3250
- _____ CIS 3750 (Database Management) – prereq: CIS 2050; prereq/coreq: CIS 3250
- _____ CIS 4850 (Information System Project) – prereq: CIS 2050, CIS 3250, CIS 3680, CIS 3750

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ **54** hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ **84** hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

CIS MAJOR ELECTIVES - (9 s.h. - choose nine hours from any 3000-4000 level CIS courses except CIS 3520)

choose nine hours from the following:

- _____ CIS 3000 or 4000 level (cannot include CIS 3520)
- _____ CIS 3000 or 4000 level (cannot include CIS 3520)
- _____ CIS 3000 or 4000 level **or** SCM 4870 (cannot include CIS 3520)

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (3 s.h.) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (415 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

~~12~~ **13** s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

ECONOMICS (316A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2016 – Summer 2017

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100 ~~counts as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035* (3 sh) (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) ~~or~~ ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 or 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ International business course (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ Semester long study abroad for credit
- _____ Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit
- _____ Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level

*****IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, B.S.B.A. ECONOMICS MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 15 HOURS OF ECONOMICS REQUIRED AND MAJOR ELECTIVES.*****

REQUIRED - ECONOMICS (9 s.h.)

- _____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – prereqs: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040
- _____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) - prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040
- _____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) -prereq: Senior standing, ECO 3010 and ECO 3020

ELECTIVES - ECONOMICS (6 s.h. at the 3000 level or above)

- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ 84 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (12 s.h.) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

~~12~~ 13s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives PLUS 44 sh Gen Ed requirements MINUS 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

FINANCE AND BANKING (326A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2016 – Summer 2017 Fall 2016 – Summer 2017

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100 ~~counts as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035* (3 sh) (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) or ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 or 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ International business course (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ Semester long study abroad for credit
- _____ Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit
- _____ Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level

*****In order to graduate, Finance and Banking majors must achieve a minimum average G.P.A of 2.0 in the following 24 hours of Finance and Banking required courses and major electives.*****

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (12 s.h.)

- _____ FIN 3690 (Financial Management) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 3790 (Banking and Financial Markets) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 3890 (Survey of Investments) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 4660 (Advanced Financial Management) - prereq: FIN 3690

MAJOR ELECTIVES - SET 1 (6 s.h.)

- _____ FIN 4610 (Commercial Bank Mgt.) - prereq: FIN 3690 and either FIN 3790 or ECO 3070
- _____ *FIN 4620 (Investment Management I) - prereq: Permission of instructor, pre or coreq: FIN 3690 and 3890 - *First course in a two course sequence; must take FIN 4622 immediately after FIN 4620; student will earn grades and credit for both classes upon completion of FIN 4622. (fall only)
- _____ FIN 4750 (International Business Finance) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 4770 (Derivatives and Financial Risk Management) – prereq: FIN 3890

MAJOR ELECTIVES - SET 2 (6 s.h.) – Courses in ELECTIVE SET 1 NOT taken to meet the requirements of ELECTIVE SET 1 may be used to meet the requirements in ELECTIVE SET 2.

- _____ FIN 3030 (Personal Financial Management)
- _____ FIN 3100 (Principles of Risk Management & Insurance)
- _____ FIN 3850 (Real Estate Principles and Practices)
- _____ FIN 3900 (Internship) – a 6 or 9 s.h. course, but only 3 s.h. may apply to major requirements – prereq: admission to the COB
- _____ FIN 4622 (Investment Management II) – prereq: FIN 4620 (spring only)
- _____ FIN 4710 (Issues in Bank Management) - prereq: FIN 4610 and permission of the instructor (on demand)
- _____ ACC 3100 (Intermediate Accounting I) - prereq: Minimum grade of C- in ACC 2110
- _____ ACC 3110 (Intermediate Accounting II) - prereq: Minimum grade of C- in ACC 3100
- _____ ACC 3200 (Cost Accounting) - prereq: Minimum grade of C- in ACC 2110
- _____ ECO 3020 (Macroeconomic Analysis)
- _____ _____ (From ELECTIVE SET 1 – not used in ELECTIVE SET 1)
- _____ _____ (From ELECTIVE SET 1 – not used in ELECTIVE SET 1)

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVE (3000/4000 level) (3 s.h.) _____ (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (44 15 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)
~~12~~ 13 s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ 84 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (371A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- ♦ RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- ♦ ~~MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100** ~~counts as a~~ **fulfill the** General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ~~MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency – passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad** (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

*****In order to graduate, Hospitality and Tourism Management majors must achieve a minimum average G.P.A of 2.0 in the following 30 hours of Hospitality and Tourism Management required courses and major electives.*****

REQUIRED - HOSPITALITY & TOURISM MANAGEMENT (24 sh)

- _____ HOS 2000 (Survey of the Hospitality & Tourism Industry) – may be taken before admission to COB
- _____ MGT 3620 (Human Resource Management)
- _____ HOS 3700 (Hospitality Management Operations I) - prereq: HOS 2000
- _____ HOS 3800 (Hospitality Management Operations II) - prereq: HOS 2000
- _____ HOS 3900 (Hospitality Management Internship)(6 sh) - prereq: HOS 2000, permission of faculty advisor, a minimum of 9 sh completed in the major and admission to the COB
- _____ HOS 4040 (Destination Management) (*spring only*)
- _____ HOS 4050 (Meeting & Convention Management) (*fall only*)

ELECTIVES - HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (6 sh) - Two courses from the following:

- _____ *NUT 1202 (Basic Food Science)
- _____ **RM 2110 (Introduction to Recreation and Leisure)
- _____ RM 3242 (Tourism in Costa Rica) (*on demand*)
- _____ RM 3243 (The Cruise Line Industry in a Cultural Context) (*summer only*)
- _____ ENT 3060 (Opportunity and Entrepreneurship)
- _____ **HOS 3100 (Sustainable Tourism)(spring only)**
- _____ HOS 3500 (Independent Study)
- _____ HOS 3530-3549 (Selected Topics)
- _____ HOS 4500 (Independent Study)
- _____ HOS 4510 (Senior Honors Thesis) (*on demand*)
- _____ HOS 4530-4549 (Selected Topics)
- _____ MGT 3800 (International Management) – prereq: MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3220 (Sales Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3240 (Integrated Marketing Communications) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ Business sponsored study abroad at the 3000/4000 level with one of the following prefixes: ACC, BUS, CIS, ECO, ENT, FIN, HOS, LAW, MGT, MKT, POM, SCM
- _____ Business sponsored study abroad at the 3000/4000 level with one of the following prefixes: ACC, BUS, CIS, ECO, ENT, FIN, HOS, LAW, MGT, MKT, POM, SCM

* Suggested for Hospitality Industry Career Focus

** Suggested for Tourism Industry Career Focus

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (3 sh) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (& 9 sh) - 2 sh any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

6 7 sh any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives PLUS 44 sh Gen Ed requirements MINUS 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ **54** hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ **84** hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (337A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)

~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100** ~~count as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, **1035** or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

The Global Issues requirement is automatically met with the international business courses and the international experience.

***** IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 15 HOURS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES AND MAJOR ELECTIVES. *****

REQUIRED – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (6 s.h.)

- _____ FIN 3350 (International Business Transactions) – prereq: LAW 2150
- _____ ECO 3410 (International Economics) – prereq: ECO 2030, 2040

REQUIRED ELECTIVE (3 s.h.) – take one of the following:

- _____ ECO 4640 (International Microeconomics) – prereq: ECO 2040 (fall only)
- or _____ FIN 4750 (International Business Finance) – prereq: FIN 3680

MAJOR ELECTIVES (9 s.h.)

- _____ ACC 3590 (Assessing Sustainability in a Global Business Environment) (on demand)
- _____ ACC 4730 (Accounting & International Business) – prereq: ACC 2110 or ACC 5190 or equivalent
- _____ BUS ~~3900~~ **3905** (3 sh only) (International Business Internship) – prereq: admission to COB and permission of IB coordinator
- _____ BUS ~~4530~~ **4060** (Holland Fellows International Business Study in China Orientation-Asia I) – Holland Fellows-by invitation only (spring only)
- _____ BUS ~~4540~~ **4065** (Holland Fellows International Business Study in Asia II) – Holland Fellows-by invitation only (summer session I only)
- _____ CIS 3620 (Issues in Global/International Information Technology) (on demand)
- _____ ECO 4640 (International Macroeconomics) - prereq: ECO 2030 (fall only)
- _____ ENT 3190 (International Entrepreneurship) – prereq: MGT 3060 (fall only)
- _____ ENT 3600 (3 sh only) (Entrepreneurship Study Abroad) (on demand)
- _____ FIN 4750 (International Business Finance) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 4800 (International Insurance Markets) – prereq: FIN 3100 (spring only)
- _____ MGT 3670 (International Human Resource Management) (spring only)
- _____ MGT 3800 (International Management) - prereq: MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 4550 (International Marketing) - prereq: MKT 3050 with a minimum grade of "C"
- _____ SCM 3680 (Supply Chain Technologies in a Global Environment) (on demand) – prereq: CIS 1026 and CIS 2050 or equivalent or permission of chairperson/director
- _____ SCM 3690 (Global Supply Chain and Logistics) – prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or permission of chairperson/director
- _____ Other approved selected topics (ex: uUp to 3 s.h. of 3000+ COB faculty-led study abroad courses)
- _____ Other approved selected topics

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have 57 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses, 60 hours to take any other 3000 level COB course, and 90 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT (15 s.h.)

A minor in a second language or, if no minor is available, a minimum of 15 hours at the 2000 level or above in the selected language as chosen in consultation with the Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures. CHN/FRE/GER/JPN/SNH 3520 (Instructional Asst.) cannot be included in the language requirement. Students also pursuing a language major cannot declare a minor in the same language but must meet the requirements below as part of the language major. All language course work must have an average GPA of 2.0. Prior to enrolling in courses at the 2000 level or above, the student must have completed course work through the intermediate level (1050) or have passed a proficiency test of the chosen language. This can require as much as 12 s.h. of 1000 level coursework.)

Chinese	French	German	Japanese	Russian	Spanish
_____ CHN 2001	_____ FRE 2005	_____ GER 2010	_____ JPN 2001	_____ RSN 2010	_____ SNH 2005
_____ CHN 2003	_____ FRE 2010	_____ GER 2015	_____ JPN 2003	_____ RSN 2015	_____ SHN 2010
_____ CHN 2000+ elective	_____ FRE 2035	_____ *GER 2000+ elective	_____ *JPN 2000+ elective	_____ *RSN 2000+ elective	_____ SNH 4090
_____ CHN 2000+ elective	_____ *FRE 2000+ elective	_____ *GER 2000+ elective	_____ *JPN 2000+ elective	_____ *RSN 2000+ elective	_____ *SNH 2000+ elective
_____ CHN 2000+ elective	_____ *FRE 2000+ elective	_____ *GER 2000+ elective	_____ *JPN 2000+ elective	_____ *RSN 2000+ elective	_____ *SNH 2000+ elective

*Cannot include CHN 3520, FRE 3520, GER 3520, JPN 3520, RSN 3520, SNH 3520. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required for the courses included in the minor.

INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE (The student must participate in an international experience approved by the College. The experience must have a duration of at least 10 weeks. Generally, this will be satisfied through an international internship or a semester study abroad.) **Completion of International Experience**

APPROVED ELECTIVES (96 s.h.) selected with the approval of the COB in support of the student's international business training. Typically the courses are in the following categories: additional 3000/4000 level business classes, additional second-language classes at the 3000/4000 level, internship, selected non business electives in the areas of anthropology, geography, history, or political science – PS 2240 has been pre-approved to count in this category) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (56 s.h.) – 5 6 s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 125 (97 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed) 11/15

MANAGEMENT (355A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- ~~MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100** ~~counts as a~~ **fulfill the** General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the** General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ~~MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (~~hours already counted in Gen Ed~~)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (~~hours already counted in Gen Ed~~)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 **or** ENG 3100) (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 **required to take 4000 level business courses**)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying **one** of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad** (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

*****In order to graduate, Management majors must achieve a minimum average G.P.A of 2.0 in the following 24 hours of Management required courses and major electives.*****

MANAGEMENT – REQUIRED (15 sh)

- _____ ENT 3060 (Opportunity and Entrepreneurship)
- _____ MGT 3620 (Human Resource Management)
- _____ MGT 3800 (International Management) - prereq: MGT 3630
- _____ MGT 4700 (Contemporary Issues in Management and Leadership) - prereq: MGT 3630
- _____ MGT 4770 (Business Ethics)

MAJOR ELECTIVES – (9 sh) (only 3 sh of ENT/MGT 3900 can count towards major electives)

SET 1 (6 sh)

- _____ MGT/ENT _____ (3000/4000 level excluding MGT 3010 and ENT/MGT 3520)
- _____ MGT/ENT _____ (3000/4000 level excluding MGT 3010 and ENT/MGT 3520)

SET 2 (3 sh from the following)

- _____ MGT/ENT _____ (3000/4000 level excluding MGT 3010 and ENT/MGT 3520)
- _____ CIS 3610 (Project Management)
- _____ SCM 3660 (Principles of Supply Chain Management) – prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or permission of the chairperson/director
- _____ SCM 3670 (Six Sigma and Quality Management) – prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or permission of the chairperson/director

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (3 sh) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15sh) - 2 sh any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

~~12~~ **13** sh any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ **54** hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ **84** hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

MARKETING – GENERAL CONCENTRATION (352B)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2016 – Summer 2017

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements**
- ~~MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100 counts as a fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement**
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ **fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement**

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ~~MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency – passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ **MGT 4750*** (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ **BUS 4000* (1 sh)** (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying **one** of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad** (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

***** IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, MARKETING MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 21 HOURS OF REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE 3000/4000-LEVEL MARKETING COURSES. *****

MARKETING MAJOR COMMON CORE (6 s.h.)

- _____ MKT 4620 (Marketing Research) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050, ECO 2200
- _____ MKT 4650 (Strategic Marketing Management) – prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

GENERAL MARKETING CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES (9 s.h.)

- _____ MKT 3240 (Integrated Marketing Communications) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3260 (Managing Distribution Channels) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3270 (Consumer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

ELECTIVES – GENERAL MARKETING CONCENTRATION (6 s.h.) – select two of the following:

- _____ MKT 3215 (Professional Selling) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
 - _____ MKT 3220 (Sales Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
 - _____ MKT 3280 (Business-to-Business Buyer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
 - _____ MKT 3285 (Retail Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (*on demand*)
 - _____ MKT 3290 (Services Marketing) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (*on demand*)
 - _____ MKT 3295 (New Product Development and Branding) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (*on demand*)
 - _____ MKT 3530-3549 (Selected Topics) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (*on demand*)
 - _____ MKT 3905* (Marketing Internship) – MKT 3905 is a 3 or 6 s.h. course, but only 3 of these hours may apply to meeting the major elective requirement.
- or**
- _____ MKT 3910* (Sales Internship) – MKT 3910 is a 3 or 6 s.h. course, but only 3 of these hours may apply to meeting the major elective requirement.
 - _____ MKT 4530-4549 (Selected Topics) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (*on demand*)
 - _____ MKT 4550 (International Marketing) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
 - _____ MKT 4560 (Advanced Sales Techniques) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

*Students may only count 3 s.h of either MKT 3905 or MKT 3910 towards the marketing major electives. The internship cannot be the last credits earned.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (6 s.h.) (cannot use FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

~~12~~ **13** s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (**cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010**)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ **54** hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ **84** hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

MARKETING – SALES CONCENTRATION (352C)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2016 – Summer 2017

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – *the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:*

- ♦ RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) *count as fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements*
- ♦ MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh) **1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100** *counts as a fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement*
- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) *count as fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement*

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh) **1035* (3 sh)** (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) **or** ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 **or** 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ **International business course** (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ **Business summer study abroad** (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ **Semester long study abroad for credit**
- _____ **Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit**
- _____ **Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level**

***** IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, MARKETING MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 21 HOURS OF REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE 3000/4000-LEVEL MARKETING COURSES. *****

MARKETING MAJOR COMMON CORE (6 s.h.)

- _____ MKT 4620 (Marketing Research) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050, ECO 2200
- _____ MKT 4650 (Strategic Marketing Management) – prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

REQUIRED – SALES CONCENTRATION (6 s.h.)

- _____ MKT 3215 (Professional Selling) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3220 (Sales Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

SALES CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE SET 1 (3 s.h.) – select one of the following:

- _____ MKT 3270 (Consumer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3280 (Business-to-Business Buyer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050

SALES CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE SET 2 (3 s.h.) – select one of the following:

- _____ MKT 3910* (Sales Internship) – MKT 3910 is a 3 or 6 s.h. course, but only 3 of these hours may apply to meeting any major elective requirement.
- _____ MKT 4560 (Advanced Sales Techniques) – prereq: MKT 3215

SALES CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE SET 3 (3 s.h.) – select one of the following:

- _____ MKT 3240 (Integrated Marketing Communications) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3260 (Managing Distribution Channels) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3270 (Consumer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (if not counted in Elective Set 1)
- _____ MKT 3280 (Business-to-Business Buyer Behavior) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (if not counted in Elective Set 1)
- _____ MKT 3285 (Retail Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (on demand)
- _____ MKT 3290 (Services Marketing) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (on demand)
- _____ MKT 3295 (New Product Development and Branding) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (on demand)
- _____ MKT 3530-3549 (Selected Topics) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (on demand)
- _____ MKT 3905* (Marketing Internship) – MKT 3905 is a 3 or 6 s.h. course, but only 3 of these hours may apply to meeting any major elective requirement.

or

- _____ MKT 3910* (Sales Internship) – (if not counted in Elective Set 2) MKT 3910 is a 3 or 6 s.h. course, but only 3 of these hours may apply to meeting any major elective requirement.
- _____ MKT 4530-4549 (Selected Topics) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050 (on demand)
- _____ MKT 4550 (International Marketing) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 4560 (Advanced Sales Techniques) – prereq: MKT 3215 (if not counted in Elective Set 2)

*Students may only count 3 s.h. of either MKT 3905 or MKT 3910 towards the marketing major electives. The internship cannot be the last credits earned.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (6 s.h.) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

12 13 s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives **PLUS** 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **MINUS** 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed) 11/15

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~99~~ 84 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE (380A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2015 - Summer 2016

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100 ~~counts as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035* (3 sh) (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 or ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 or 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ International business course (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ Semester long study abroad for credit
- _____ Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit
- _____ Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level

*****In order to graduate, Finance and Banking majors must achieve a minimum average G.P.A of 2.0 in the following 21 hours of Risk Management and Insurance required courses and major electives.*****

REQUIRED - RISK MANAGEMENT & INSURANCE (12 s.h.)

- _____ FIN 3100 (Principles of Risk Management & Insurance)
- _____ FIN 3600 (Personal Insurance) - prereq: FIN 3100
- _____ FIN 4600 (Commercial Insurance) - prereq: FIN 3100
- _____ FIN 4950 (Enterprise Risk & Insurance Management) – prereq/coreq: FIN 4600

ELECTIVES - RISK MANAGEMENT & INSURANCE (9 s.h.)

- _____ FIN 3690 (Financial Management) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 3700 (Employee Benefits) (spring only)
- _____ FIN 3890 (Survey of Investments) - prereq: FIN 3680
- _____ FIN 3900 (Internship) – prereq: admission to the COB (only 3 sh of the internship can apply to RMI electives)
- _____ FIN 4700 (Insurance Operations) – prereq: FIN 3100 (fall only)
- _____ FIN 4770 (Derivatives and Financial Risk Management) – prereq: FIN 3890
- _____ FIN 4800 (International Insurance Markets) – prereq: FIN 3100 (spring only)
- _____ ACC 3580 (Individual Income Taxation) – prereq: ACC 2110 with a minimum grade of C-
- _____ ENT 3060 (Opportunity and Entrepreneurship)
- _____ LAW 3960 (Insurance Law) - prereq: LAW 2150 (on demand)
- _____ MGT 3620 (Human Resource Management)
- _____ MKT 3052 (Professional Selling) – prereq: MKT 3050 with a minimum grade of C
- _____ SCM 3660 (Principles of Supply Chain Management) – prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or permission of director/chairperson)

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (6 s.h.) (cannot use FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

~~12~~ 13s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ 84 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives PLUS 44 sh Gen Ed requirements MINUS 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

Catalog p. 241

Declaring a Business Major and Admission to the Walker College of Business

To officially declare a business major and transfer records to the Walker College of Business, a student must meet the following requirements:

1. Obtain credit for at least 30 semester hours
2. Obtain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0
3. Obtain credit for RC 1000 or an equivalent course and obtain credit for or be currently enrolled in UCO 1200 or an equivalent course if not waived by the University
4. Contact the University College Academic Advising Office located in Room 101 of D.D. Dougherty Hall (or the Walker College of Business Advising Center if enrolled in a degree-granting college)

To be admitted to the Walker College of Business, a student must:

1. Obtain credit for at least 60 semester hours
2. Obtain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.5 based on at least twelve graded semester hours at Appalachian State University
3. Remove all grades of "I" (incomplete) from her/his academic record. Students with outstanding grades of "I" will NOT be admitted to the Walker College of Business.
4. Obtain credit for RC 1000 and RC 2001 or equivalent courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each
5. Obtain credit for MAT 1035 with a minimum grade of "C-" (MAT 1030 or MAT 1110 can substitute)
6. Obtain credit for the following College of Business lower level core courses with an overall grade-point average of at least 2.0 and a minimum grade of "C-" in each course: ACC 2100, ACC 2110, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, ECO 2100, LAW 2150 (STT 2810 or STT 2820 can substitute for ECO 2100.)
7. Demonstrate Computer Proficiency by passing either a College of Business Basic Computer Skills Test or CIS 1026 with a minimum grade of "C-".
8. Completion of BUS 2000 with a grade of "S" (satisfactory).

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA)

In order for a student to earn the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, the following requirements must be met:

1. Satisfy all of the Walker College of Business admission requirements listed above.
2. Complete a minimum of 122 semester hours (125 sh for the BSBA degree in International Business).
3. Meet the following grade-point average requirement: — all majors are required to obtain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 and a 2.0 GPA in the lower level business core in order to be admitted to the College of Business.
 - All majors are required to obtain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 in order to graduate.
 - All majors are required to obtain a GPA of at least 2.0 in the courses in the additional business core in order to graduate.
 - Accounting majors are required to obtain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the 27 semester hours of required courses and major electives in the Accounting major. This does not include ACC 2100 or ACC 2110, which are business core courses, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Computer Information Systems majors are required to obtain a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the 24 semester hours of required courses and major electives in the Computer Information Systems major. This does not include CIS 2050, which is a business core course, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Economics majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 15 hours of required courses and major electives in the Economics major. This does not include ECO 2030, ECO 2040, ECO 2100 or ECO 2200, which are business core courses, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Finance and Banking majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 24 hours of required courses and major electives in the Finance and Banking major. This does not include FIN 3680, which is a business core course, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Hospitality and Tourism Management majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 30 hours of required courses and major electives in the Hospitality and Tourism Management major. This does not include MGT 3630 or MGT 4750, which are business core courses, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - International Business majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 18 hours of required courses and IB major electives in the International Business major. The IB major GPA does not include any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level approved elective. International Business majors are also required to obtain a 2.0 grade-point average in the 15 semester hours of foreign language required in the BSBA degree in International Business in order to graduate.
 - Management majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 24 hours of required courses and major electives in the Management major. This does not include MGT 3630 or MGT 4750, which are business core courses, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Marketing majors are required to obtain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the 21 semester hours of required courses and major electives in the Marketing major. This does not include MKT 3050, which is a business core course, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.
 - Risk Management & Insurance majors are required to obtain a minimum average GPA of 2.0 in the 21 hours of required courses and major electives in the Risk Management and Insurance major. This does not include FIN 3680, which is a business core course, or any course taken to fulfill a 3000/4000 level COB elective.

4. Obtain credit for the University-wide general education curriculum. Students can count ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 in the Liberal Studies requirement, MAT 1035 and one hour of ECO 2100 (Quantitative Literacy course), BE 3340 or ENG 3100 [Junior Writing in the Discipline (WID) courses], and BUS 4000 (Senior Capstone Experience in the major) in both general education and major requirements.
5. Obtain credit for the following 25 semester hours of additional core courses: ECO 2200, BE 3340 (WID) or ENG 3100 (WID), CIS 2050, FIN 3680, MGT 3630, MKT 3050, SCM 3650, MGT 4750, and BUS 4000 (CAP)
6. Fulfill a Global Issues requirement through one of the following:
 - a semester-long study abroad for credit
 - a business summer study abroad with at least 3 semester hours of credit
 - a full-time (400-hour minimum) internship abroad for credit, or
 - an international business class (ACC 3590, ACC 4730, BUS 4065, CIS 3620, ECO 3410, ECO 3430, ECO 4640, ENT 3190, ENT 3600, FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800, MGT 3670, MGT 3800, MKT 4550, SCM 3680, SCM 3690, or other as approved by the Assistant Dean for International Programs in the College of Business)
 - a foreign language course at or above the 3000 level
7. Obtain credit for 27-39 semester hours of major requirements including business electives (refer to the program of study).
8. Obtain credit for 5-15 semester hours of electives as required for the specific major (refer to the program of study).
9. A minor is not required for the BSBA degree (except for the BSBA in International Business, which requires either a minor in an approved foreign language, or a minimum of 15 semester hours at the 2000 level or above in the selected language if no minor is available at ASU); however, a business major can minor in any of the following:
 - any minor outside of the College of Business
 - Computer Information Systems (except Computer Information Systems majors)
 - Hospitality and Tourism Management (except Hospitality and Tourism Management Majors)
 - International Business (except International Business majors)
 - Marketing: Professional Selling (except for Marketing majors with a Sales concentration)
 - Supply Chain Management (except Supply Chain Management majors)
 - Advanced Entrepreneurship, Employee Benefits, Human Resource Management, Sustainable Business
10. Completion of all University residency requirements. At least 50 percent of the business credit hours required for the BSBA degree must be completed IN RESIDENCE at Appalachian
11. Compliance with regulations concerning the settlement of all expense accounts
12. Recommendation of the faculty

ECONOMICS (315B)
ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS & POLICY CONCENTRATION
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ◆ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

II. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) (Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.)

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (~~36~~ **39 sh)**

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-D. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

_____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
_____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
_____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030~~ **or 1035**
_____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

_____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Required Courses: (~~6~~ **12 sh)**

_____ ECO 2200 (Business & Economics Statistics II) – Prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820
_____ ECO 2620 (Environmental and Resource Economics) (spring only)
_____ ECO 4621 (Environmental Economics & Policy) – Prereqs: ECO 2030 or 2620, and min grade “C” in WID course (spring only)
_____ ECO 4660 (Benefit-Cost Analysis) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and min. grade of “C” in WID course (fall only)

D. Economics Electives: (~~9~~ **6 sh Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)**

_____ ECO 3550 (Public Finance and Taxation) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (on demand)
_____ ECO 3610 (Economics of Health Care) – Prereq: ECO 2030 with a minimum grade of C- (spring only)
_____ ECO 3680 (Experimental and Behavioral Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 (spring only)
_____ ECO 3730 (Econometrics) – Prereq: ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and ECO 2200 (fall only)
_____ ECO 3800 (Urban and Regional Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (on demand)

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ **22-31 sh)** (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 45 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 204, 1 sh of ECO 2100 and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 43 sh minor and electives.

**ECONOMICS (315C)
GENERAL ECONOMICS
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)**

~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ◆ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

I. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) ((Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 sh)

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-C. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

- _____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
- _____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
- _____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030 or 1035~~
- _____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
- _____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
- _____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

- _____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Economics Electives: (15 sh Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)

- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ 25-34 sh) (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 42 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 2040, 1 sh from ECO 2100 and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 46 sh minor and electives.

ECONOMICS (315D)
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

II. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) (Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 sh)

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-D. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

_____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
_____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
_____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030 or 1035~~
_____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

_____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Required Courses: (~~6~~ 9sh)

_____ **ECO 2200 (Business & Economics Statistics II) – Prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820**
_____ ECO 3410 (International Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 & 2040
_____ ECO 4640 (International Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2040 and min. grade of “C” in WID course (fall only)

D. Economics Electives: (~~9~~ 6 sh) ~~Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)~~

_____ ECO _____
_____ **ECO 3070 (Money and Banking) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (spring only)**
_____ **ECO 3430 (Economic Growth and Development) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (fall only)**
_____ **ECO 3730 (Econometrics) – Prereq: ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and ECO 2200 (fall only)**
_____ **ECO 4740 (Forecasting and Time Series Models – Prereq: ECO 2200 (on demand)**

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ 25-34 sh) (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 42 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 2040, 1 sh of ECO 2100 and and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 46 sh minor and electives.

ECONOMICS (315E)
REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

I. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) ((Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

II. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 sh)

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-D. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

_____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
_____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
_____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030 or 1035~~
_____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

_____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Required Courses: (6 sh)

_____ ECO 3800 (Urban & Regional Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 & 2040 (spring only)
_____ ECO 4660 (Benefit-Cost Analysis) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and min. grade of “C” in WID course (fall only)

D. Economics Electives: (9 sh Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)

_____ ECO _____
_____ ECO _____
_____ ECO _____

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ 25-34 sh) (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 42 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 2040, 1 sh from ECO 2100 and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 46 sh minor and electives.

ECONOMICS (316A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
Fall 2016 – Summer 2017

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- MAT ~~1030/1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035 (3 sh) and 1 sh of ECO 2100 ~~counts as a~~ fulfill the General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) ~~count as~~ fulfill the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 27 sh)

2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:

- _____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ MAT ~~1030 or 1110 (4 sh)~~ 1035* (3 sh) (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)
- _____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required)
See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information

COB LOWER LEVEL CORE

(2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C-" required in each course)

- _____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)
- _____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)
- _____ ECO 2030* (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2040* (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)
- _____ ECO 2100* (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030, 1035 or 1110) (can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)
- _____ LAW 2150

Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".

*MAT 1035, ECO 2030, ECO 2040, and one sh of ECO 2100 already count in Gen Ed.

ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)

(2.0 average required)

- _____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) ~~or~~ ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)
- _____ CIS 2050
- _____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)
- _____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 or 1035 & ACC 2100)
- _____ MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)
- _____ SCM 3650
- _____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)
- _____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)

*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.

GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT

(met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)

The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:

- _____ International business course (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS ~~4540~~ 4065, CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)
- _____ Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)
- _____ Semester long study abroad for credit
- _____ Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit
- _____ Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level

*****IN ORDER TO GRADUATE, B.S.B.A. ECONOMICS MAJORS MUST ACHIEVE A MINIMUM AVERAGE G.P.A. OF 2.0 IN THE FOLLOWING 15 HOURS OF ECONOMICS REQUIRED AND MAJOR ELECTIVES.*****

REQUIRED - ECONOMICS (9 s.h.)

- _____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – prereqs: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040
- _____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) - prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040
- _____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) -prereq: Senior standing, ECO 3010 and ECO 3020

ELECTIVE SET 1 (3 s.h.) – Choose one of the following:

- _____ ECO 3730 (Econometrics) - ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and ECO 2200) (fall only)
- _____ ECO 4660 (Benefit-Cost Analysis) – prereq: ECO 2030 (fall only)
- _____ ECO 4740 (Forecasting and Time Series Models) – prereq: ECO 2200 (on demand)

ELECTIVES – ECONOMICS (6 s.h. at the 3000 level or above)

ELECTIVE SET 2 (3 s.h. at the 3000 level or above excluding ECO 3520)

- _____ ECO _____
- _____ ECO _____

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (12 s.h.) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

FREE ELECTIVES (14 15 s.h.) - 2 s.h. any level outside of the COB (university requirement)

12 13s.h. any level inside or outside of the COB (cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have ~~57~~ 54 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses and ~~90~~ 84 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

No more than five business courses at the 3000 level or above, including graduate-level courses, can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives PLUS 44 sh Gen Ed requirements MINUS 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

ECONOMICS (315B)
ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS & POLICY CONCENTRATION
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ◆ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ◆ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

II. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) (Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.)

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (~~36~~ **39 sh)**

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-D. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

_____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
_____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
_____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030~~ **or 1035**
_____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

_____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Required Courses: (~~6~~ **12 sh)**

_____ ECO 2200 (Business & Economics Statistics II) – Prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820
_____ ECO 2620 (Environmental and Resource Economics) (*fall only*)
_____ ECO 4621 (Environmental Economics & Policy) – Prereqs: ECO 2030 or 2620, and min grade “C” in WID course (*spring only*)
_____ ECO 4660 (Benefit-Cost Analysis) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and min. grade of “C” in WID course (*fall only*)

D. Economics Electives: (~~9~~ **6 sh Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)**

_____ ECO 3550 (Public Finance and Taxation) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (*on demand*)
_____ ECO 3610 (Economics of Health Care) – Prereq: ECO 2030 with a minimum grade of C- (*spring only*)
_____ ECO 3680 (Experimental and Behavioral Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 (*spring only*)
_____ ECO 3730 (Econometrics) – Prereq: ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and ECO 2200 (*fall only*)
_____ ECO 3800 (Urban and Regional Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (*on demand*)

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ **22-31 sh)** (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline)

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 45 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 204, 1 sh of ECO 2100 and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 43 sh minor and electives.

ECONOMICS (315D)
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

I. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh)

- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) counts in the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ A foreign language course at the 1050/1060 level counts as 3 sh of the General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement
- ♦ ~~MAT 1030 or MAT 1110~~ **1035** must be taken to meet the Quantitative Literacy requirement (**1 sh of ECO 2100 will meet the other hour**)

II. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (6 sh) (Completion of six semester hours at the intermediate level or higher. NOTE: Language 1010 and 1020, or 1030, are prerequisites for the intermediate level courses.

_____ 1040 and _____ 1050, or
_____ 1060, or
_____ higher level language courses

III. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 sh)

Major GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Major GPA calculation will include all courses taken as part of section II – A-D. A minimum of 18 semester hours of courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian. No more than 46 semester hours of Economics courses may be counted toward the B.A. Degree. **Common prerequisites for 3000/4000 level economics courses are 60 hours to take any other 3000 level economics course, 90 hours and a minimum grade of “C” in a WID course to take any 4000 level COB course.**

A. Foundation Courses: (18 sh)

_____ ECO 2030 (Principles of Microeconomics)
_____ ECO 2040 (Principles of Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2030
_____ ECO 2100 (Business & Economics Statistics I) – Prereq: MAT 1020, ~~or 1030 or 1035~~
_____ ECO 3010 (Intermediate Price Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ECO 3020 (Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory) – Prereq: ECO 2030, 2040
_____ ENG 3100 (Business Writing) [WID] – Prereq: ENG 2001

B. Capstone/Applied Research Course: (3 sh)

_____ ECO 4810 (Seminar in Economics) [CAP] – Prereq: ECO 3010, 3020 and min. grade of “C” in WID course

C. Required Courses: (~~6~~ 9sh)

_____ **ECO 2200 (Business & Economics Statistics II) – Prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820**
_____ ECO 3410 (International Economics) – Prereq: ECO 2030 & 2040
_____ ECO 4640 (International Macroeconomics) – Prereq: ECO 2040 and min. grade of “C” in WID course (fall only)

D. Economics Electives: (~~9~~ 6 sh) Economics courses at the 3000 level or above)

_____ ECO _____
_____ **ECO 3070 (Money and Banking) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (spring only)**
_____ **ECO 3430 (Economic Growth and Development) – Prereq: ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (fall only)**
_____ **ECO 3730 (Econometrics) – Prereq: ECO 2030, ECO 2040 and ECO 2200 (fall only)**
_____ **ECO 4740 (Forecasting and Time Series Models – Prereq: ECO 2200 (on demand)**

III. REQUIRED MINOR (12-21 sh)

A minimum of nine semester hours of courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements must be courses offered by Appalachian State University.

IV. ELECTIVES ~~24-33~~ 25-34 sh) (taken to total 122 hours for the degree; two semester hours of free electives must be outside the major discipline

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 - 44 sh Gen Ed requirements **PLUS** 42 sh major/foreign language requirements (minus 6 sh of ECO 2030, ECO 2040, 1 sh of ECO 2100 and and 3 sh of a foreign language course at the 1050 level already counted in Gen Ed) **PLUS** 46 sh minor and electives.

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (371A)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)
~~Fall 2015 – Summer 2016~~ **Fall 2016 – Summer 2017**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sh) – the following 16 sh of major requirements can also count in the General Education Program:

- ♦ RC 1000 and 2001 (6 sh) count as General Education Writing Across the Curriculum requirements
- ♦ MAT 1030/1110 (4 sh) counts as a General Education Quantitative Literacy requirement
- ♦ ECO 2030 and ECO 2040 (6 sh) count as General Education Liberal Studies Experience requirement

<p>COB ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (28 sh) 2.5 cumulative GPA (based on 12+ graded hours at ASU), 60 earned hours and completion of the following:</p> <p>_____ RC 1000 (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)</p> <p>_____ RC 2001 (prereq: RC/ENG 1000 & UCO 1200) (min. grade of "C" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)</p> <p>_____ MAT 1030 or 1110 (4 sh) (min. grade of "C-" required) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)</p> <p>_____ BUS 2000 (0 sh) – graded S/U (prereq: 24 earned hours)</p> <p>_____ Computer Proficiency - passing score on the Basic Computer Skills Proficiency Test or credit for CIS 1026 (min. grade "C-" required) See www.advising.business.appstate.edu for link to test information</p> <p>COB LOWER LEVEL CORE (2.0 average required; Minimum grade of "C- required in each course)</p> <p>_____ ACC 2100 (prereq: 24 EH)</p> <p>_____ ACC 2110 (prereq: min. grade of "C-" in ACC 2100)</p> <p>_____ ECO 2030 (hours already counted in Gen Ed)</p> <p>_____ ECO 2040 (prereq: ECO 2030) (hours already counted in Gen Ed)</p> <p>_____ ECO 2100 (prereq: MAT 1020, 1030 or 1110)(can sub. STT 2810 or 2820)</p> <p>_____ LAW 2150</p> <p><i>Students cannot be admitted to the COB with any outstanding grades of "I".</i></p>	<p>ADDITIONAL COB CORE (25 sh)</p> <p>_____ BE 3340 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001) <u>or</u> ENG 3100 (prereq: RC/ENG 2001 & 54 EH) (Writing in the Discipline Requirement) (min. grade of "C" in BE 3340/ENG 3100 required to take 4000 level business courses)</p> <p>_____ CIS 2050</p> <p>_____ ECO 2200 (prereq: ECO 2100 or STT 2810 or STT 2820)</p> <p>_____ FIN 3680 (prereq: MAT 1030 & ACC 2100)</p> <p>_____ MGT 3630</p> <p>_____ MKT 3050 (prereq: ECO 2030)</p> <p>_____ POM 3650</p> <p>_____ MGT 4750* (prereq: all 2000/3000 level "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)</p> <p>_____ BUS 4000* (1 sh) (Capstone Requirement) (prereq: all 2000/3000 "Additional COB Core" and final semester of coursework)</p> <p><i>*A senior check and, for students graduating in the term in which these are taken, a graduation application, must be completed prior to registering for these courses.</i></p>	<p>GLOBAL ISSUES REQUIREMENT (met within the other degree requirements – does not require additional course work)</p> <p>The Global Issues requirement can be met by satisfying one of the following:</p> <p>_____ International business course (ACC 3590, ACC 4730; BUS 4540; CIS 3620; ECO 3410; ECO 3430, ECO 4640; ENT 3190, ENT 3600; FIN 3350, FIN 4750, FIN 4800; MGT 3670, MGT 3800; MKT 4550; SCM 3680, SCM 3690 and others upon approval)</p> <p>_____ Business summer study abroad (minimum 3 sh)</p> <p>_____ Semester long study abroad for credit</p> <p>_____ Full-time 400-hour minimum international internship for credit</p> <p>_____ Foreign language courses at or above the 3000 level</p>
---	---	---

REQUIRED - HOSPITALITY & TOURISM MANAGEMENT (24 sh)

- _____ HOS 2000 (Survey of the Hospitality & Tourism Industry) – may be taken before admission to COB
- _____ MGT 3620 (Human Resource Management)
- _____ HOS 3700 (Hospitality Management Operations I) - prereq: HOS 2000
- _____ HOS 3800 (Hospitality Management Operations II) - prereq: HOS 2000
- _____ HOS 3900 (Hospitality Management Internship)(6 sh) - prereq: HOS 2000, permission of faculty advisor, a minimum of 9 sh completed in the major and admission to the COB
- _____ HOS 4040 (Destination Management) (*spring only*)
- _____ HOS 4050 (Meeting & Convention Management) (*fall only*)

ELECTIVES - HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (6 sh) - Two courses from the following:

- _____ *NUT 1202 (Basic Food Science)
- _____ **RM 2110 (Introduction to Recreation and Leisure)
- _____ RM 3242 (Tourism in Costa Rica) (*on demand*)
- _____ RM 3243 (The Cruise Line Industry in a Cultural Context) (*summer only*)
- _____ ENT 3060 (Opportunity and Entrepreneurship)
- _____ **HOS 3100 (Sustainable Tourism)(spring only)**
- _____ HOS 3500 (Independent Study)
- _____ HOS 3530-3549 (Selected Topics)
- _____ HOS 4500 (Independent Study)
- _____ HOS 4510 (Senior Honors Thesis) (*on demand*)
- _____ HOS 4530-4549 (Selected Topics)
- _____ MGT 3800 (International Management) – prereq: MGT 3630
- _____ MKT 3220 (Sales Management) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ MKT 3240 (Integrated Marketing Communications) - prereq: "C" in MKT 3050
- _____ Business sponsored study abroad at the 3000/4000 level with one of the following prefixes: ACC, BUS, CIS, ECO, ENT, FIN, HOS, LAW, MGT, MKT, POM, SCM
- _____ Business sponsored study abroad at the 3000/4000 level with one of the following prefixes: ACC, BUS, CIS, ECO, ENT, FIN, HOS, LAW, MGT, MKT, POM, SCM

* Suggested for Hospitality Industry Career Focus

** Suggested for Tourism Industry Career Focus

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ELECTIVES (3000/4000 Level) (3 sh) (cannot use MGT 3010 or FIN 3010)

- FREE ELECTIVES (8 sh) -** 2 sh any level outside of the COB (university requirement)
 6 sh any level inside or outside of the COB (**cannot use ACC 1050, FIN 3010 or MGT 3010**)

OTHER PREREQUISITE INFORMATION

Students must have 57 hours to take 3000 level COB core courses, 60 hours to take any other 3000 level COB course, and 90 hours to take any 4000 level COB course.

In addition to other prerequisites, a minimum grade of "C" in a WID course is required prior to taking any 4000 level business courses.

No more than five 3000/4000 level COB courses can be taken by students not admitted to the COB.

It is recommended that students take all 3000 COB core courses prior to taking 4000 level COB courses.

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED: 122 (94 sh major requirements/electives PLUS 44 sh Gen Ed requirements MINUS 16 sh of major requirements already counted in Gen Ed)

Proposed Catalog Language for 2016-2017 Undergraduate Bulletin
Teacher Education Licensure changes
Revised 7/19/2016

All references to the 2.50 GPA standard will change to a 2.70 GPA standard. This includes:

p. 75: (Under Bachelor of Science Degree with teacher licensure) 1. ...cumulative grade-point average of 2.7...

p. 78: (Under Grade-Point Average Requirements for Graduation) To graduate, a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 is required. A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 is also required in the major. Included in the calculation of the major grade-point average are all courses taken in the major department, all courses in the approved program of study/contract/concentration, and all cognate courses. Teacher licensure programs require a 2.7 GPA from admission into a teacher education program to program completion, and for admission to student teaching. A "C" is required in each professional education course; however, the professional education courses are not included in the calculation of the major grade-point average.

p.280: 1. Completion of at least 122 semester hours with a grade-point average of at least 2.70. A transfer student must have at least a 2.70 grade-point average on all work at Appalachian.

p.280: 4. ... A student must have at least a 2.70 grade-point average to be admitted to the teacher education program and must maintain a 2.70 grade-point average overall and a minimum 2.00 grade-point on all work in the major. Transfer students must have at least a 2.00 grade-point on all work at Appalachian in the major.

p. 282: 2. Earned a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.70 (a grade-point average of at least 2.70 must be maintained thereafter). Transfer students, including those with 45 or more semester hours, must earn a 2.70 cumulative GPA on a minimum of 12 semester hours of courses completed at Appalachian.

p.282: 6. Reading proficiency: successful completion of PRAXIS I: Reading with minimum scores set by state and a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.70 on a minimum of 45 s.h. Students transferring in 45 or more semester hours must earn a 2.70 cumulative GPA on a minimum of 12 s.h. at Appalachian. (SAT and ACT scores may be used in lieu of PRAXIS I scores.)

p.282: (Under course restrictions): Students must have taken and met minimum scores on PRAXIS I: Core Academic Skills (Reading, Writing and Mathematics) or, SAT or ACT (in lieu of testing); achieved a 2.70 GPA on 45 semester hours (transfer students must have achieved a 2.70 cumulative GPA on a minimum of 12 semester hours of courses completed at Appalachian); ...

p.283: (Under student teaching): ... Students must be admitted to teacher education at least one semester, excluding summer, prior to student teaching and must have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher to student teach.

p.283: (Under Conditions Prerequisite to Student Teaching): 1. All proficiencies and professional education courses including reading and methods courses must have been completed satisfactorily with a grade of 2.00 or better. A cumulative GPA of 2.70 is required for student teaching.

p/283: (Under Conditions Prerequisite to Student Teaching): 2. A student who has completed all prerequisites for student teaching will be unconditionally placed. Others may be tentatively placed until all prerequisites have been satisfied. However, no student will be permitted to begin student teaching unless all prerequisites have been satisfied. Students must be fully admitted to teacher education at least one semester, excluding summer, prior to student teaching. Students will not be eligible for student teaching if cumulative GPA is less than 2.70.

p.284 (Under Steps in Application to Student Teaching): 1. Students ... must have a cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher to student teach.

p.284 (Under Teacher Licensure): All Appalachian State University teacher education programs ... A person seeking such licensure must meet criteria for admission to teacher education (see note below regarding 2.70 GPA), the same ... have a minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.70 (on a 4.0 scale) must pass...

p.317 (Under Degrees Offered): A student who is a candidate for a teaching license must be admitted to the teacher education program through the Office of the Dean in the Reich College of Education.

p.318 (Under Bachelor of Arts Degree, add a number 10): 10. Teacher licensure programs require a minimum 2.7

cumulative GPA from admission into the teacher education program until graduation, including for admission to student teaching.

p.318 (Under Bachelor of Arts Degree): A candidate for the Bachelor of Arts degree may qualify for a teacher's license by admission to professional education courses through the Office of the Dean in the Reich College of Education.

p.318 (Under Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree, add a number 4): 4. Teacher licensure programs require a minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA from admission into the teacher education program until graduation, including for admission to student teaching.

p.318 (Under Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree): A candidate for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree may qualify for a teacher's license by admission to professional education courses through the office of the dean in the Reich College of Education.

p. 378 (Under Admission and Requirements for the BA degrees in the Department of Theatre and Dance) 3. ...a cumulative GPA of 2.7 is required for teacher licensure.

p. 389 (Under Grade-Point Average Requirements for Graduation) To graduate, a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 is required (except for athletic training, social work, and nursing programs, which require 2.5; Health and Physical Education, K-12 requires a 2.7; Exercise Science, Pre-Professional requires a 3.3.). A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 is also required in the major (2.5 for nursing and social work). Included in the calculation of the major grade-point average are all courses taken in the major department, all courses in the approved program of study/contract/concentration, and all required general education courses. Additional course-level minimum requirements will be listed on programs of study. Teacher licensure programs require a minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA from admission into the teacher education program until graduation, including for admission to student teaching.

p. 433 (Under Admission Requirements): A student who is a candidate for a teaching license must be admitted to the teacher education program through the office of the dean in the Reich College of Education.

p. 434 (Under Bachelor of Music Degree): 1. Completion of at least 122 semester hours with a grade-point average of at least 2.00. A transfer student must have at least a 2.00 grade-point average on all work at Appalachian. Teacher licensure programs require a minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA from admission into the teacher education program until graduation, including for admission to student teaching.

p. 434 (Under Bachelor of Music Degree): 5 Completion of professional education courses (music education majors only). For the requirements in teacher education, refer to the Reich College of Education section in this catalog.

p. 435 (Under Degrees): All students enrolled in teacher education programs are required to meet licensure-criteria as set by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction prior to their graduation from Appalachian State University. For requirements in teacher education, see the Reich College of Education section in this catalog.

p.436 (Under Admission to the Bachelor of Music in Music Education program): In order to be admitted to the Music Education degree program, a student must earn a grade of "C" or better in MUS 2034 and complete all semesters with a satisfactory grade of "S" in MUS 1500. Teacher licensure programs require a minimum 2.7 cumulative GPA from admission into the teacher education program until graduation, including for admission to student teaching.

2016-2017

MINOR IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAM OF STUDY Proposed

Minor Code: 510/19.0706
Department of Family and Child Studies

Contact: Dr. Denise Brewer
brewerdm@appstate.edu

The Minor in Child Development is open only to students not majoring in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences.

I. REQUIRED: 15 SH

FCS 2101 Child Development: Birth-2 Years (3)

FCS 2102 Child Study and Guidance (3) Prerequisite: FCS 2104.

FCS 2103 Family Development: Origins and Movement (3)

FCS 2104 Child Development: 3-K Years (3)

FCS 3109 Child Development: Ages 5-12 (3)

II. SELECT AT LEAST TWO FROM THE FOLLOWING: 5-6 SH

NUT 2201 Foods and Nutrition for Children (2)

FCS 3100 Early Intervention for Young Children (3)

FCS 3102 Family, Child & Professional Interactions: A Focus on Young Children (3)
Prerequisites: FCS 2103, FCS 2104 and RC 2001 or its equivalent.

FCS 3106 Adolescent Development (3)

FCS 3107 Variations in Development: Birth through Kindergarten (3) Prerequisites: FCS 2101 and FCS 2104.

FCS 3110 Enriching Experiences and Programming for Children (3) Prerequisite: FCS 3109.

~~FCS 4102 Critical Issues: Stressors in Child and Family Development (3)~~

~~FCS 4450 Contemporary Issues in Family & Consumer Sciences (2) Prerequisites: FCS 1400, FCS 2103, junior or senior level standing.~~

~~FCS/CI/SPE 4556 Infant/Toddler Curriculum (3)~~

~~FCS/CI/SPE 4602 Preschool Curriculum and Instruction (3)~~

FCS 4610 Administration of Early Childhood Programs (3) Prerequisite: FCS 3101 or FCS 4556 or FCS 4602 or permission of instructor.

FCS 4611 The Hospitalized Child (3)

SPE 3274 Developmental/Educational Assessment: Birth-5 (3)

III. **TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR MINOR:**

20-21 SH

3/12/2015